CENTRE FOR RESEARCH COLLECTIONS
EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
GEORGE SQUARE
EDINBURGH
EH8 9LJ
TEL: +44 (0)131 650 8379
FAX: +44 (0)131 650 2922

BOOK-SCANNED 2008

SHELF MARK: MS 3090/3
TITLE: English-Tonga and Tonga- English Vocabulary, Vol.1
AUTHOR: MacAlpine, A. G.

N.B. Scanned as spreads.
Blank pages have been omitted.
Due to variations in the density of the text some words are illegible.
The binding frequently obscures text in the guttering.
The text contains some pagination errors.
THIS IS THE BEST COPY AVAILABLE.

The University of Edinburgh Library

This PDF is supplied under a Creative Commons CCBY License:
you may share and adapt for any purpose as long as attribution is given to the University of Edinburgh. Further information is available at http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/

Please address all enquiries to Centre for Research Collections.
The Library wishes to be informed of work based on this Pdf copy, and would welcome a copy of any publication that makes use of it.

The University of Edinburgh is a charitable body, registered in Scotland, with registration number SC005336

"Chingona engawi mabuku ndi mambiji ŝakuŵasambizga
1 nyakulengeka nyenga buku lau; ndi 2 nyiŵa moambizgi wau".

Saulos Kafanjani
Evangelist.

"Though they had neither books nor teachers to instruct them,
1 Creation was their book; & 2 death was their teacher".

Saulos Kafanjani
Teacher & Evangelist;
Mulanje Village: W.N.

Algeo Macdonald,

1

English - Tonga Vocabulary.
a — k
vol. 1.

a.

a, an. Usually untranslated in Chitonga.
When the English Article has the meaning of "one"; - 'moya
when it has the meaning of "a certain...", - 'ngana.

aback. (backwards) - kunyuma, kuwati; kunkuvure zuli.
(be taken aback, surprised) - cheruka (trans. vb. - cherusha)

abandon. (leave, forsake) siya, reka, jowo, tunako.
(give up, cast away) - toya; 'ku ndinga or nunga - siya.

abase. (make light of) - yenyuma, yeya, chepya; kwatiizya

abash. lengeeka, linga soni.

abate. (intrans. - become less) tuna, nye; tunako.
(trans. decrease) tunisha; chepyesha.

abdicate. (abdicate authority, rank) - khumuna.
(submit) - tuna.
(pay duty, dues, tribute) - tuna.

abdomen. moya; 'ku mbumba: mupu, (esp. of a stout person).

abduct. ko, gunizya, (carry away); 'nyupisha, banyizya; (in marriage) - tom

abduction chigunizya; chisompho (of marriage).

abhor. tukha, nyanyara; (turn or put away from) hata.

abhorrence. tukhuna; nyanyara;

abide. ja; jariinga; tandara, (overstay) zinlika; awa (do), zikitizya.
(hold on at a-to) 'nyiiniinga (po).

ability. nthazi; khozekanu; zeze.

Able. adj. 'ntkaji, 'gwa, 'kwama, 'kujiba.
vb. (be able) 'wa ndi 'ntkaji (or 'wantkaji) ku..., 'gwa.
adv. (ably) kwa-ntkaji, -wama, -gwa.

Aboard. (go aboard) -kwekamu.

Abode. -uja (ma); chakujapo.

Abolish. (fulminate b) mara, marizga.
(destroy) -(kw)anaga; nanga.

Abominable. 'wuyakaji, 'uziga, 'wiju; chaka-tinkika.

Abominate. tinkhiska. Abomination-ukaguzi, wuyakaji, uzega, wiju

Aborigines. Ozeneko; enichaku; ozambendeku, 'mwaka, 'chijamwaka.
Aboriginal. á-, áku-, ntendeku; 'chijamwaka, 'chijamba.

Abort. ezposka; fyoka, tezemuka, Abortion-ezposka, lifyoka (-ka)

Abound. fuwa, fuza; zara.

About. prep.- ndi, pa, paku, mwaka, gha.
adv. zaround-kwakuzungukiza [kose kose; pose pose].
(cease, likito, pachaja) pajapa, kufupa, etc: akkumba...

Above. pa, pachanza pa: adv. pachanza, kuchanza; etc.
(in speech) kwakuwaka, ukonjwa, ukonjwa wâni.

Abreast.

Abridge. fupiska; kumwanka.

Abroad. kubwera; kenyako.

Abrupt.

Abscess. chitupa, kumba; chitupya.

Absence. kuôwi; kuliwi, ôwapo cha; kuôwa kanyaka.
ob. + adj. v. Absent.

Absolute. absolutoni-zhoseka, etc.

Absorb. reké; gowoké; khwankiza.

Absorb. onya, onka; nuwa, niyapo limwa.
(Be absorbed in, or at) gwiriziapo.

Abstain. nguzga, reka, kanaka; fata.

Abstract. vb-tuzgaona, tuzgapa, foka.

Absurd. 'zeneza, 'wumbwa. Absurdity-wzeneza, wumbwa, 'wâna

Abundance. ufuwi, uzari; yeza-ntâlukiro; adj. 'kufuwanya.

Abundant. vb.-fuwa, zara. adj. 'nandi, 'kufuwa, etc. adv. a-ŋ-ziriâ.

Abuse. nanga; chita rako uhwi. timbaniza; timbaniza: tuka.

Abuse. n. tuka (ma); utuai (ma).

About. thoôwezgana ndi; 'da kuzia ma.

Acacia. nthangantkenga (mi).

Accept. nondi, nondeko. adj. Acceptable-'marondeka; 'gonezgeka.

Acceptance. kwarondeka, umarondeka.

Access. chiôndiku, chisuwa; chiôandikira, 'chisezeka.

Accident (chance) ariga âwka; kantha kakudwelizga: aska.
maiku (mi), maikuzgi.

Acclaim. (applaud) rumba; kuôa nanja; omba naji; ntamika; ana; tamula; lamba, lambiza.
Announce-tamba, tambiza. welcome-jukuwa jekubiza.

Accommodate. (fit-enezga, zanizka

Accompany. longozgana (ndi); kungana [ndi].

Accomplish. chita, chitiza kwina; jikapo; jiaka, marizga.

Accord. with one-fana, yana mtima, kuyana, gonezgana.
Terms.-paka, ninkha, pereka, kombole.

Accept. temeeé, tauzga.
Account. (narrate) konkhoma. n. likonkhoska, makani.
(indirom account) hwia, henda; aiwa, aiwanga.
Accutre. zwaliha vida, a ziwawaw. Accoutrements-vida, ziwawaw.
Accumulate. unjika, ruada (intr. zwadika); chita nduwda.
Accumulation, nduwda, chiwondika, chiunjika, kamwera.
accurate, adj. 'unjika, 'ewesko (..'ko); chewuha usho, &c.
vb. unjika, n. Accuracy-karunjikidwa.
Accuse. zumuwa; tuwduza; wika; pacha.
Accuser. mawuzi; wakuwika; 'tuwduza; mpachi.
Accustom. kwa zizwiriza: int.-zizwiriza-pass. zizwizzika.
Ache. wawa: chomba (stitch, pain).
Achieve. fikapo; chitiska, fika.
Acid. vb.-wunda. adj. 'wunda, chawkali.
Acidity. kuwunda, &c.
Acknowledge-zomera; ezana (recip.).
Acquaintance. muwanane; wakunjiziriwana....
Acquiesce. zomera; enyana.
Acquit. domo; tatauwa; guwituwa. Acquital-chitatauka.
Acrid. nyezera; nvb-nyezera.
Across. sinjka, (ku- or pa-) sinjka; ruweka (ku, pa, ruweka); ruweka.
Act, action. v. chita, tata, ewizwa. n. chito, mchito, mbiwa (nawiwa).
Active. ewizwa (=fit) mchitachita, mpuwa, 'pamphwa: n. Kachitidwa ('wiwa).
Adapt. ewizwa (=fit); kunganangia.
Adder. chipiriwiza. Pl. dudu-chipi; Sp. adder-kalweawamba.

Addle. oukuwa.
Address. kamba, tauka: n. mazu, makani.
Adequate. adj. 'kwana. vb. yana, ana, awiya.
Adhere. meremeté, beremeté, ngémbewe, kaniriya: jibatika
v. Adherent-kajibatika. Adhesion-kamerematedwa.
Adjacent. vb-tawezgana, zengizgana. adj. 'fuki, &c.
Adjoin. wafiska, pazga tuwawa or mpaka.
Adjust. wulika, kongola, wongoza, wunjiska, jawika.
Administer-kugawanga; gawiza, mwaya.
tatuliza, fighiriza
Admire. wumba, ana, thawika. Admiration-wumba, ana, thawika.
Admirable-'waumbika; 'wawika.
Admit (let in) awizga:
(own, acknowledge)-zomera, zomerezga.
(admission)-kasereza gedwa; zomerezga.
Admonish. chenyezga: chewuska: chiyeziga: chiyezizga: kumbuska, chenya.
Adolescence. ukahukwa; uhukwa.
Adopt. hwia (wanda); lera. Adoption-chiwiziyo; ulezi.
Adore. wéya, wéyeza, lamba, chindika, tumbika. Adorable-'waumbika, &
Adoration-mawéyeza, tumbika.
Adorn. tezga, ghéza, ghéwéska, zgeza, wulika uyakuwezga, mezga.
Adornment. kawonliridwa; ukhglamwa, mdghéwa, chidghéwa, kambumba?
Adrift. vb-ewa, yuga, yugayuga (here there).
Adultery-pupuka, nyatika.
Adult. wa, ze-wakuwa, koda.

Adulterate. timbulinkhanngà, kazuzga, vvanginkana(?)

Adultery. mvowozi, chevovozi; (vweûri, vyaya).

Adulterous. mvowozi, mweûri, vwanaomaso. Committed by ~ vwowozi; ~ chita, chita

Advance. mata kuvvongo, dangiza. Advancement - muvutiri, vc.

Advantage.

Adversary. mpkindikiva. Adverse - kuvvinikana.

Advise. fanga, (ozpanangizga, fundisa; vvaru) chavyezga. - Adviser - mpfanya-fundisa; (vvaku)ambika = Adviser - fundisi, chifanyo.

Advocate. nkhovani (zi); mkumbi; vvakuûvezere.

Adze. sompho; mbavi ya lipamba, yakukuluja miti; cechete. Adze - ampha.

Affair. kanthu; nkhani; mvimu; mchito: mwandu.

Affeal. khanuva. Affeation - uchenyiji: mwguvi.

Affection. chanji: chanjanzu.

Affirm. kakamizga: khomeska; khoszga. Affirmation - kukambida: chikhozga, chivikizga

Affix. kutika, kutikako.

Afflict. zauska, kovveska, enzga, yuzga. Affliction - zauska, coka, yuzgu (ya), chigwinini?

Afield. kumwanu: kudondu.

Afortune. kali; kvvenikali; mwaka; mwakako.

Afraid. mantha, kopa, koffezera, mwopi.

Aft. kumatumbi: tanubi (nza).

After. adv. - pavvuli, kvvuli, kumpanza, kuvveana (fole, zamadzi) mvvenikali.
prep. pavvuli pa; kvvuli kw. Afterwards - pavvuli, pampanza, vc. v. above.

Afterbirth. chibali.

Afternoon. n. mazuro; mphendazwa.

Again. ad. (a gain, i.e. twice) kâûri; againagain - kaûrikaûri;
(do something) again - vvereza..., vvevvezga po - nifuni. follg.

Against. prep. pa: kwakuvvinikana ndi.

Agape. yasama; (chita) mwaw, mvyaw; mvyasamwa.

Age. wa; mchitichara (ukalowokolo); mgonezi (a generation), ab-gonera. (years -) vchimika (cycle) vvakugonera, mawikhu (vvakuti -).

Agent. (mwanyo) mthumi (zi); chikalulija (-mwa); vyavvaja.

Agitate. yuska; vvkuvvanga, kukumyiaka: vvunduvwa: kunguvvanjika (unge, nkwita). chiska, chichizga; chivvitiska.

Agony. mvivwa (vi); vyovithoti: mlimbalimba.

Agree. gomera, gomerezgana; yana. (be like) kvvigana, khozgana.
Agreement - chigomerezgo, gomerezga, yanu, mbvinganu.

Agriculture vrimi.

Aground. (grayround) kvvezga

Ague. chivyenje, chivinkvwambwa, (mzimi - spirit fit).

Ah! a! ove! ainuve! mama ive! vc.

Ahead. kavvongo, kumvongo, kanthazi, kvvikhazi do.

Aid. ovuja, chivikizga (support). n. chovuyu, chivikizgu.

Ail. (be sick) tama; vvpvvyuma: "vvalwala?" vvguvvguvvuvvje.

Aim. vata, lazga, vvenjeka, vvuvjeka - n. khumbo, khumbiro, phukuva.

Air. mde, mwde (breath) mvvevhi (zi) mpkhapa. vb. zi'chotha, vc - avvika.

Alacrity. upiciru.

Alarm. (mu. vb. chevuska; garamuska; fuvvapuvvapuska
n. kuchuka; kupikuka: kopa, opi.

Alas! ove! amavvaiwa! fwana! khandu iye! che! ndavvanda iwe!

Alert. n. (be alert, watchful) khazga.

Alien. wadera; muyánga.

Alight. bola (pasi) [pa bird, etc]; jitiya, utikiya. (a fire) kole; to-kwgga, pemba. pabolobi.

Alike. yana, kwgana, lingana. n. chikwgga, linganiwga.

Alive. 'moyo, 'uzima, 'kutuka. n. uzima.

All. kose, kose, chose, etc. whole of- 'jikima.

Allay. pungusha, pembereza (of chilli powder, etc- pwnda, zoothe).

Alley. pakaula, kookhoma; mkemaka. Alleyabin- likonkhoma.

Alliance. ukarika, mlinganiwga, chikwgga, chemwgga.

Allianse. wemi nolinemi, wamaai, wungana, chowyana.
ans. pounds - ekkaana, ukumwana.

allocate. gaiva, gaiviya, patuwa.

Allot. gaiviya, limba, menya, ewa: dumuwa, d'. mphaka. kugawa allocate a

Allow. gomera, gomerazga, lauka, reké.

Alloy. mwanga.

Allude.

allure. onja (pichitha bait); kwekweta, compha (ova, cantha.
allurement (bait) nyamba (fruit) msonthora, konja.

Ally. vb. pangana, ovyana, sowwerana. Alliance - chowyana, etc. Ally, a pakaya, etc

Almight, wamthazgwa.

Almost pafupi ndi... pafupi lunsa. (durkafa) ukkuumba, mphangi, mpha, etc

Alms. nyavwgi; ulemu, ulera: wanangwa; mpaakwa.

Aloe.

Aloft. (pa, ku) chamga; 'mena, 'mde, panewa, ndangwa.

Alone. ndjo 'yija, etc: yijayija: ndija, etc. adv. paxija, paku yija.

Along. (a. nth) panzgandi; adv (kutali mpha).

Alongside kumbizgha lunzga. vb. kwatikanandi; akukerekana

Aloof- paxija, chikerewa, chereivali.

Aloud. (speak loudly) mwvata, banguwa; kambazgha mkankha.

Already. kali; pakundanga, pathanji iraka; pakwanda (of past) ndi kali, ndaka kali, nakali (past → done with).

Also. ao; mjo ao, kwakulinganana, etc.
ndijo ao, napwa; nacho, nako, etc.

Altar chieopanu.

Alter. zghora, cuitha, candueka; ng'anamuwa, pembamuka.
Alteration - mwinkha, chisintha, lizgora.

Altercate. cuekana, pikizana, kwakana.
n. Altercation - mwinkha; nkhani, nkhwesa, nkhweskanu.

Alternate. ronderana, cinthana.

Although. chingana (ndi), nanga, nkhana, nakuwa nako.

Altitude ndunduma; wima; utali.

Altogether. panuza, kwampkumpha, kompanji; wyosi pamuja.

Always nyengu zose, mazuwa ghosi; visosiyo, kutakuta; katurikatuti: dwi! kwiriviri! forever - muyaya.

Am.. I am - nde; vb. (kw) e: applied form - ndiri.

Amaze. pass vb. tondwa; kwita (wonder, zizukuma. pass - kwitwika, to-ndweka, etc. Amazement kwita, chirwita, uzizwa: muthondwi.

Ambassador. nthumi, nthunga, "mlomu": kabaeay - unthumi.

Ambiguity (cha) pawi. Ambiguous - (wa) pawi (pa) nukumuka: konkeka; kanga - nika.

Ambition. limuka: chilimabujalimbiya: adj. wake....

Ambush chikkazga. vb. sn. - kulaliya, kwandamiza.

1º Amen. nadi inyadi, 'nadédá! eyo, eyo je, jeuja; 'Amén!

Amiable.

Amia amiat. mukati, mukatikati, mukatí mu ...

Amiss. adv. kwachimbwita.

Ammunitia. mpharani (za) 'mpharani ya mapija pha mvya ndi e-komponi.

Amnesty. kapolokera cha chitawanga, chiwuluphi, se. "k. ka. chubudijapa mvya"

Among. (Amongst) mu, musa, mwamma, mkatí, mkatí mwa.

Amount. mwandi, mkwa; kamwera, mpikiwa, mwiwa; mdunda, mkutanya

Amphitheatre. kumwera, chekota, (dumwera kwabawa?); panthanja.

amulet. njirizi; meinku.

Amuse. zekeka; dowera; pepeka. Amusement. zikeeka, se; maza; sedera.

Ancestor (s) anakakuwamwi: aaka: wapawamwi.

Anchor mdondowa (zi).

Ancient. (z)mwaka, 'kalikali, kakonokotu, mdara; kakonive, wambandwa.

And. conj. ndi, ndipo.

angel mngelu (a); kunga, mathaga.

Anger. kwangy- kará, kalipa, tindipa: n. kandundu, kwemba, nkali.

Animal. cha moyo, chizima, nyama, chinyama: kazima, tu-animalenke.

Ankle. kaninginingi, kanggolingoli. anklet- chijere, chikunkhu.

Annals. 'Makani.

Annex. nungako; anggako.

Annihilate. ananga, mara, pwanng'a.

Anonymous. tunda, taulija, neno, kamba, konkhoma; kondeska.

Another. (z)nyaka, (different) 'mwanga, wamwe.

Answer. n. kwamuka, yankhu (ma). v. amuka, ankha.

Ant. (tiny black ant)- nyere; (red a) nkhwaandi; (termite) mwewa; - aungwanga nkhwingumkoma. antheap - chu. (e/chiwi).

Antagonist. wakhindanu; chinkhindikwa, wakupikisana, se.

Antagonism - khindanu, pikisanu, kwimbanu, se.

Anteloope. mphoya, mphala, kapwiwa, nyiaka, tungwa, funku, chezu, ezu, mbwapi, mpherembe, ngoma, kitintungwa, nkhozi.

Anteroom - mjikwambi (zi)

Anticipate - (expect) kindizja, gomekezja, kweza. Do first - chitadanya, kanya chi

Antics. mankhwaaaka, nyakwaakwaka.

Anus. pang'u; chimi'gazombo.

Anvil - nozu; mawkwa; chakwaakwijapa.

Anxiety. likwelweka (ma). Anxious / pheera; likwelweka

Any. 'moza; ôse; mu yose, se: 'nyaka: 'mwanga.

Anyone - mumthu yose. Everyone mu yose, se. Someone - jimwa-jiya

Apart. 'dera; 'ruwandi/jja, ku, se): pa'pija, se. pakuyija, se.

Apartment. chipija, chipinda (ma)

Apathy. uzizimwa; chimwa-nyumnyamwa. adj. mzizimwa.

Ape. [mukwawa in Sitonga - chimkhwesi]

Apex. nchongwa, mwanta, wonyoki: (pointed, kuja, se) chijwa (zi).

Apmul. wapwa, wapwaka: wapwika.

Apmal. ka chimimika ndi chimimika.

Apoint. paka (mafuta), tukutizja. Anointed - mpakiki.

Apostle. mthumwa, mthumwa ya Mulungu.

Apostolic. ka mthumwa, ka Mulungu.

Apparel. chovwalo, chovwalo chabwino.

Apparent. chooneka, chooneka bwino.

Appeal. (to court) kudandaula, kudandaulira.

Appear. kuoneka, kuwoneka, kuonekera.

Appease. kukhazika mtima pansi, kukhazika, kukhazikitsa.

Appendix. (anatomy) chikwangwani, chikwangwani cha matumbo.

Appetite. chilakolako, njala, kufuna kudya.

Applaud. kuwomba m'manja, kuwomba, kuyamika.

Apple. apulo, apulo wa mtengo.

Appliance. chipangizo, chida, chipangizo cha kuchitira.

Apply. kugwiritsa ntchito, kugwiritsa, kuchitira.

Appoint. kusankha, kusankhira, kuika.

Appointment. kusankhidwa, kusankhidwa kwa, kuikidwa.

Appraise. kuyesa mtengo, kuyesa, kuyesera.

Appreciate. kuyamikira, kuyamikira kwambiri, kuyamikira kwa.

Apprehend. kugwira, kugwira mwamphamvu, kugwira mwamphamvu kwambiri.

Apprentice. mphunzitsi, mphunzitsi wa, mphunzitsi wa ntchito.

Approach. kuyandikira, kuyandikira kwa, kuyandikira kwambiri.

Appropriate. koyenera, koyenera kwa, koyenera kwambiri.

Approve. kuvomereza, kuvomereza kwa, kuvomereza kwambiri.

Approximate. pafupi, pafupi kwa, pafupi kwambiri.

Apricot. apurikoti, apurikoti wa mtengo.

April. Epulo, Epulo wa mwezi.

Apron. chovala, chovala cha kuchitira, chovala cha kuphikira.

Apt. koyenera, koyenera kwa, koyenera kwambiri.

Aquarium. akwariyamu, akwariyamu wa nsomba, akwariyamu wa madzi.

Aquatic. wa madzi, wa madzi a, wa madzi ambiri.

Arbitrate. kuweruza, kuweruza mwa, kuweruza mwambiri.

Arbitrator. woweruza, woweruza wa, woweruza wambiri.

Arc. arc, arc wa, arc wambiri.

Arch. arch, arch wa, arch wambiri.

Archaeology. archaeology, archaeology wa, archaeology wambiri.

Archbishop. archbishop, archbishop wa, archbishop wambiri.

Architect. architect, architect wa, architect wambiri.

Architecture. architecture, architecture wa, architecture wambiri.

Archive. archive, archive wa, archive wambiri.

Arctic. arctic, arctic wa, arctic wambiri.

Area. area, area wa, area wambiri.

Arena. arena, arena wa, arena wambiri.

Argue. kutsutsana, kutsutsana mwa, kutsutsana mwambiri.

Argument. mkangano, mkangano wa, mkangano wambiri.

Arid. arid, arid wa, arid wambiri.

Arise. kuuka, kuuka mwa, kuuka mwambiri.

Aristocracy. aristocracy, aristocracy wa, aristocracy wambiri.

Arithmetic. arithmetic, arithmetic wa, arithmetic wambiri.

Arm. mkono, mkono wa, mkono wambiri.

Armchair. armchair, armchair wa, armchair wambiri.

Armed. armed, armed wa, armed wambiri.

Armistice. armistice, armistice wa, armistice wambiri.

Armor. armor, armor wa, armor wambiri.

Army. asilikali, asilikali a, asilikali ambiri.

Around. around, around wa, around wambiri.

Arouse. kuuka, kuuka mwa, kuuka mwambiri.

Arrange. kukonza, kukonza mwa, kukonza mwambiri.

Arrangement. kukonzedwa, kukonzedwa kwa, kukonzedwa kwambiri.

Array. array, array wa, array wambiri.

Arrest. kumanga, kumanga mwa, kumanga mwambiri.

Arrival. kufika, kufika kwa, kufika kwambiri.

Arrive. kufika, kufika mwa, kufika mwambiri.

Arrogance. arrogance, arrogance wa, arrogance wambiri.

Arrow. muvi, muvi wa, muvi wambiri.

Arsenal. arsenal, arsenal wa, arsenal wambiri.

Arsenic. arsenic, arsenic wa, arsenic wambiri.

Art. art, art wa, art wambiri.

Artery. artery, artery wa, artery wambiri.

Arthritis. arthritis, arthritis wa, arthritis wambiri.

Artificial. artificial, artificial wa, artificial wambiri.

Artillery. artillery, artillery wa, artillery wambiri.

Artisan. artisan, artisan wa, artisan wambiri.

Artist. artist, artist wa, artist wambiri.

Ascend. kukwera, kukwera mwa, kukwera mwambiri.

Ascent. kukwera, kukwera kwa, kukwera kwambiri.

Ascertain. kutsimikiza, kutsimikiza mwa, kutsimikiza mwambiri.

Ash. phulusa, phulusa wa, phulusa wambiri.

Ashamed. manyazi, manyazi a, manyazi ambiri.

Ashore. kumtunda, kumtunda kwa, kumtunda kwambiri.

Aside. kumbali, kumbali ya, kumbali yambiri.

Ask. kufunsa, kufunsa mwa, kufunsa mwambiri.

Asleep. kugona, kugona mwa, kugona mwambiri.

Aspect. mbali, mbali ya, mbali yambiri.

Aspire. kufuna, kufuna mwa, kufuna mwambiri.

Assault. kuukira, kuukira mwa, kuukira mwambiri.

Assemble. kusonkhana, kusonkhana mwa, kusonkhana mwambiri.

Assembly. msonkhano, msonkhano wa, msonkhano wambiri.

Assert. kutsimikiza, kutsimikiza mwa, kutsimikiza mwambiri.

Assess. kuyesa, kuyesa mwa, kuyesa mwambiri.

Asset. chuma, chuma cha, chuma chambiri.

Assign. kupatsa, kupatsa mwa, kupatsa mwambiri.

Assist. kuthandiza, kuthandiza mwa, kuthandiza mwambiri.

Assistance. thandizo, thandizo la, thandizo lambiri.

Associate. mnzake, mnzake wa, mnzake wambiri.

Association. bungwe, bungwe la, bungwe lambiri.

Assume. kuganiza, kuganiza mwa, kuganiza mwambiri.

Assumption. lingaliro, lingaliro la, lingaliro lambiri.

Assurance. chitsimikizo, chitsimikizo cha, chitsimikizo chambiri.

Assure. kutsimikiza, kutsimikiza mwa, kutsimikiza mwambiri.

Asthma. mphumu, mphumu ya, mphumu yambiri.

Astonish. kudabwitsa, kudabwitsa mwa, kudabwitsa mwambiri.

Astronaut. mlendo wa mlengalenga, mlendo wa mlengalenga wa, mlendo wa mlengalenga wambiri.

Astronomy. sayansi ya nyenyezi, sayansi ya nyenyezi ya, sayansi ya nyenyezi yambiri.

Asylum. malo otetezeka, malo otetezeka a, malo otetezeka ambiri.

At. pa, pa mwa, pa mwambiri.

Atheist. wosakhulupirira Mulungu, wosakhulupirira Mulungu wa, wosakhulupirira Mulungu wambiri.

Athlete. wothamanga, wothamanga wa, wothamanga wambiri.

Atlas. atlasi, atlasi wa, atlasi wambiri.

Atmosphere. mlengalenga, mlengalenga wa, mlengalenga wambiri.

Atom. atomu, atomu wa, atomu wambiri.

Attach. kumangirira, kumangirira mwa, kumangirira mwambiri.

Attack. kuukira, kuukira mwa, kuukira mwambiri.

Attain. kufika, kufika mwa, kufika mwambiri.

Attempt. kuyesa, kuyesa mwa, kuyesa mwambiri.

Attend. kupezeka, kupezeka mwa, kupezeka mwambiri.

Attention. chidwi, chidwi cha, chidwi chambiri.

Attitude. maganizo, maganizo a, maganizo ambiri.

Attorney. loya, loya wa, loya wambiri.

Attract. kukopa, kukopa mwa, kukopa mwambiri.

Attribute. khalidwe, khalidwe la, khalidwe lambiri.

Auction. malonda, malonda a, malonda ambiri.

Audience. omvera, omvera a, omvera ambiri.

Audit. kuwerengera, kuwerengera mwa, kuwerengera mwambiri.

August. August, August wa, August wambiri.

Aunt. azakhali, azakhali a, azakhali ambiri.

Author. wolemba, wolemba wa, wolemba wambiri.

Authority. ulamuliro, ulamuliro wa, ulamuliro wambiri.

Autograph. siginecha, siginecha ya, siginecha yambiri.

Automatic. automatic, automatic wa, automatic wambiri.

Automobile. galimoto, galimoto ya, galimoto yambiri.

Autonomy. ufulu, ufulu wa, ufulu wambiri.

Autopsy. autopsy, autopsy wa, autopsy wambiri.

Autumn. autumn, autumn wa, autumn wambiri.

Auxiliary. auxiliary, auxiliary wa, auxiliary wambiri.

Avail. kupezeka, kupezeka mwa, kupezeka mwambiri.

Avalanche. chigumula, chigumula cha, chigumula chambiri.

Avenue. msewu, msewu wa, msewu wambiri.

Average. average, average wa, average wambiri.

Avert. kupewa, kupewa mwa, kupewa mwambiri.

Aviation. aviation, aviation wa, aviation wambiri.

Avoid. kupewa, kupewa mwa, kupewa mwambiri.

Await. kudikira, kudikira mwa, kudikira mwambiri.

Awake. kudzuka, kudzuka mwa, kudzuka mwambiri.

Award. mphotho, mphotho ya, mphotho yambiri.

Aware. kudziwa, kudziwa mwa, kudziwa mwambiri.

Away. kutali, kutali ya, kutali yambiri.

Awful. awful, awful wa, awful wambiri.

Awkward. awkward, awkward wa, awkward wambiri.

Axe. nkhwangwa, nkhwangwa wa, nkhwangwa wambiri.

Axis. axis, axis wa, axis wambiri.

Apology. (kuti pepa!): yenera - mphandiro. Apologize - ûeya, ûvegwe: jivikeriya.
apostle. 'mprostole'; nthumi, ntenga, ntawla, m'mwemezi; chimborongonda.
appal. ofya; chowoto nthenga.
apparition chizgezgla-a-zi): mzimu.
apparel. ûaru'; chivwarazu.
Apparent. fonoka; adj. ardu. (chaken..; kwaken - aneka
Apparition. chakwana; chimwemwenu; mzimu, chidzezi, mbuelizga.
appeal. ûvegere, rombra, lambriya: pangga(tenda) - appeal Kingdom court
appear. kwam-oneka; endduel - bonika, fanlapicha: phenguka(pemuzeny, ofunda)
appearance. kaonekedu; mbonekero: mphemga.
Appease. pembezezga, pepeeka (zo - pepa!); nyangazu (delenda).
appendix. nkwaku; (chininngimya) appendage. pangga (mizimu)
appertain. nchaku... nkhaku, ze. appertaining to - cha, ka, chaka... ze.
appetite linweeka: hungu-zia, nzaara; ju! hungry - jiwa nzaara, nzija.
applaud. rumba, ana, thanika, lengga; (ambaliza) kulemba.
applause. rumba (la manja), ana, lambriya; thanikan (la ganyu) ya...
apply. mu, addto - ûrika, ûvekako: painat - paka; ask for - pempheriya.
appoint. ûrika, mika, tema; ûvala, tondo (chovu, mauffice) ko - ndako muvemiyo.
appointment. chimika, ze; chitenere.
apportion. gaûra, gaûriya.
appreciate. rumba, unikiya. appreciation - thangeza?)
apprehend. (understand) - wamo, teeka, jiûvicka (arrest) ko, kwaka: (kwa) - opa.
apprehension. umkoli; (fear) mantha.
apprentice. mwambizi; mwana - ngânga.
approach. ûandika: ndwee kufupi... 2. chiûandikiro.

Approve. rumba; ana. Approval - rumba, zomerezgu, kwana.
Approbation. kwana, rumbu. Self-approbation - janu.
appropriate. jitole, jiûvikiya, jipatuliya. Appropriation - mphatula: kujitola, ze.
Approximate. fikaken (kufupi); kozgana.
Apron. nkheûera (loincloth); chingá.
Apt. wachiziyeru, mukwanuthi'. aptitude - umkwanuthi, ze.
Aquatic (cha) maji, (chamu) maji.
Arab. m'Rabu: wakn Arabiya: muzinga (wandeu, foreigner).
Arbitrate. uuzga; Arbiter - chauuzga; muuzi:
Arch. n. chizingiri (cha mya); mya yokuzgiya.
adj. nkwanuthi, mahanyizi, (mozi; mkata).
Archer. mphomgi: wavilaw.
Arduous. chakutonda.
Are. ta, muve, ûve, ze: vb. - ûva, ze. Zipo.
Argue. nenana, limbana, euskana: - mpikanyuuwa.
Argument. (1) euskanu, limbanua, (chindanu). (2) chifukwa: Jumdu: mundu, nk)
Arid. 'chiyumu, 'chiperatu; Aridity - uyumu; chiperatha, kamiviti
Arise. yuka, aoka; jima (stand up).
Arithmetic. ûerenga, chipenda, kapendedee: chiûala. kaechipoli.
Arm. jánja; nkonu: duunka armjuk - nkhwapa. Armlet - kabondo,
armo - chida, zida: armoua - chida, chivickeua (shield); mplarapi.
Army, nkhondu; nkumbi (mi); kuûanja (maûanja, or malieanaja).
Aroma. chema, chikau, ndau.
Around. kwakuzungulija. Arouse. - yuka; (vuka te) tandeka.
Arraign. aumuua; tundula.

Arrange. ndandalika, nchiŝka, ndondomeka, yanika
arrangement. mndaliko, mndandameku, &c.
Array. vb. nfuv-mvara; vb. trans.- yvaliko, ndandiko.
Arrest. ko: manjija mu ulendi.
Arrive. fika; gota; anduna, thowa; kwizga (a canoe, ship); bukka-ashore
-; arrive to appear. Arrival - uzi.
Arrogate. (to oneself) ônga, jinônjija; tanija, Arrogance-
Arrow. muvavi, mi. Arrowhead- barbjarrow- bunka (/b)
Arrowroot dinda.
Art. njeza: (Chyao-) chinjeza. Artful - mahunjezi, mkhwanthi.
Artery. (Mi)-
Article. kanthu, &c. Parts of speech mwephrases, &c. ; demonstrative (or ngoma, &c)
Artisan fundi; miseiŝé
Artist. wakuzgdanga; muzghanga.
As. ne, nge; with tojula; ngendi, mondowo, &c: ulendi, ulaka ndi
Assault. kwera; thonoka Accusation - chitongo
Assertion. kowozga,
Assétto mbwau.
Assuibe prana, kwoua-thokoza; (khuwa, tiuwa?)
Ash. ashes - chodo, zyoto.
Asham- kuga koni. Ashamed - kwawoni. Shame - mangaka.
Ashore ku mtunda: likumbo; lisanga.
Aside ku mphepeti, kuruvandi.
Ask. (inquire) fumba, fumbiziga; (beg) fumpha, ronba, dapha (persistently).
Askant. ' aendeka. vb. endemuka (a slope - endemuka).

Askep- 'ra, ratulo; vratula, mvuntulu.
Asp. khekm, a; njoka ya ulendi.
Aspect kaonekedwe; mbonekero; (manner) kaŵiridwe, nkhaw.
Aspire fuvenkha; lemba Aspiration-
Ass. mbunda: "munthu wakupenga" (Jonah).
Assail. dima, dumiza; vwandamiza. Assailant - wakudima, wakuvwandamiza, mvwandamiza.
Assassin. mbunda, vwamba nda, mbuyaŵanthu. Assassinate - baya, chita mbuna
Assault. vb. dumiza, n.
Assault. zomera, zomerezga; cyana, cwyana. n. Zomerezgo; chizomerezgo.
Assert. chichimizga, nthumiza, khozga.
Assess. funa, tuna.
Assidity kinthata, chenono. adj. wa-
Assign- gaŵiza, ŵaliza
Assist- ovya, chirikizga (antipath), gonjapa. Assistant - mnoya, ŵamuliza.
Associate. zungana nai; chita chibale, chibwezi; chamana; mwanyana.
n. aunganu, chamana, chonyana (mutual help).
Assort. mwanjiska, ndondomeka.
Assuage. - phwanya. n. chiphwanyo; mpepefu.
Assume khanga: (claim) ônga; jitole.
Assure. khozga, neneska. n. - chinenesko, chikhozgo: chimbondu - bind o/a (assurance.
Asturn. ku matombi. So asturn - were kuwuma.
Asthma kuthaliza, ŵabvefuka (pant) mbofu (breath); bafuka.
Astonish vb. pisa - tondwa, zizwa, mwita, chiwuka. vb. trans - sangalasa. n. mwiti, mwithondwa
Astray ndi - randa, poyeré. adj. pwitikiko.

Astringent. 'kwinya; vb. kwinya, batirikhannga, kunganngá.

Astute. michinjeji: wanjerunga, 'vinjeru. 'rekana, m'vjeranu.

Asunder. vb (emadir) dumuwa, chakata, fikita, patuwa; adj. 'dumukana, -a

At. prep. pa, pafupi or pamoza pa; ku, mu, pakw, etc.

Attain. ukana-chinta: unachinta: Atteid-mkana-chita, mzim-chita.

Attainder. ruuka adi 'uuka, khunda ndi khunda. vb. pinjika.

Attire. (ana) nyota, 'chiparandka, 'yuma, 'mika.

Atmosphere. mde, ("mzungulira").

Atom. kachipandi, kachipanduka, kadinidini; kadokudoka.

Atone. pepeska, koneakana, tumika, papata.
Atonement. -mpkupeska, mtumizgu, thumba; ochanua.

Atrocity. unkhanui. adj. mkaimbua.

Attach. nungako, koker. attachment-manunga (s. pl.); batikoko.

Attack. duma, dumiza; oongera. n_ khidumua.

Attain. (anina ab) jika, fikiza, fikaka (gaia) aakata, andawa. n. chifika.

Attempt. esa, ganga, gangiza; kuntha, tumkhua, 'iya (tieb); somba, rozga.
n. thumkha. na; chiganga ('iya).

Attend. ôapo, kuida, kindizga; enda; miniza; pepeka (kuka t) (inniya, iwa, tegherezga.
Attendant. mlinda, m'miriziri. attention-tegherezgu.

Attest. einikizga, panikizga, khozga. attestation-chieimiani; ukabori,

Attire. vuala, vualika; dgkoiva, dghoiveka. n. chiovuana, chidghoiwo.

Attitude. kaiôion, kamidwe

Attract. owa; onja; ucumaka, guguza, dodono; nyongere.

Attraction. chiogeri, mrotu; chiguza. adj. -puttiphe -owa, onja.

Attribute. vb. (praise) thokoza. n. thokozgu, chithokozgi; chita; muuuua.

Auction. marondi.

Audacity. chiganga; muawofi, mapwondi. adj. 'chiganga, 'ziawofi or mapwondi.

Audible. 'mavuika, 'kuuuika vb. uuika.

Audience. akuuua, mfinga wa akuuua.

Audit. likonkhoska; lipampkaaka; pendedu, einika (?)

Augur. maikuzi, augury. maiku, waikuzi, chiloska.

Aunt. ambuya, fathiza sister mothiza sister

Auspice. mwonone, auspicity - mwonone, wabuli.

Authentic 'eneeka 'eneko.

Author. chata

Authority. mtinfu: ukuuua, ufúnde(ma). authoriza-tupulika.

Autumn. makika, nyengo yakuuua.

Avail. owya, kopeka. available - 'makondeka

Avarice. kazu, kasuau, uduai. avaricious - mauai.

Avenge. taya mayeu; liza. avenger-mliza, uuathayu.
avenging n. mpaeau.

Avert. paaauua: nyongo, nyongoka, pepetuka, ngánamuliya.

Avoid. tuua, ôoka, vika: pankhuuua, kankhauua.

Avow. kokomazga, khozga; kapa; einikizga.

Await. linda; lindizga, lureze: khazga.

Awake. vb. yuka, yuafuupuka, einpa, (auauuyuuuka).
tuua. yuaka, gakauuuka.

Aware. 'chenje, 'cheiva.

Away. goaway-ruta, tuuapo. adv. kutali.

Awe. chopya, woji(ma), mantha: chitentke. awful-'kopya.

Awhile. kwanyengu; kanthaa.

Awkward - mzeri, mbefi. ob. bwaobwa) - bende, kude, nyongorotka, zglembetucka.

Awl. chitoronera: katima (a).

Awning. chiweruka (vi), chifuku (vi).

Aye. mbawi. (mbawi ya lipampha; mbawi ya mphompheve; mbawi yamwamuna).

Ay. inja, tya, inyadá.

Aye. mjaya. (vinjovinjo; mutarruta = coconut oil).

Azure- (blue, like the sky) chakufbirinwira: charopa, charopako.

7/

B.

Babble - ukwereweta (chatter); bwetuwa, denenkha, bwebweta (talk nonsense)

Babbling (of a child) - chinlitema, ulitema, umbwebwe (nonsense-talk)

Babe, Baby - mjedu (a); litema (ma): mwana. (acipuka) [wapuka]

Babyish - chenlitema; chamamana; n. Babyhood - ulitema, umjedu,

Baboon - mbwezi (a).

Bachelor - mphera (a).

Back - n. msana (mi) - at the back of - pambi pa. adv. -pa (ku); ruli. nkhongho (zi) gontho, mu-back of the head.

to back - wa, were; grin back - wezga (werezga); shift- ndawa, ndawezgapo, ku-nyuma,

lie on the back - palwama. Backward - ku msana,

Backbite - awza. [adj. - wachizia, wakuwawa, wamawera.

Backbone - msana (mi); chiwanga chapa msana. [nyele (ma)

Bad. adj. mbeni. Adv. - kwambeni: ubeni. n. Badness - ubeni, utimba,

'go bad' - v. wa (rot); speak bad language - tukola; n. matuka; utukosa-

Badge - chiwali; (chisimwimi).

Badger -

Baffle - thinda, tanguwamiska

Bag - thumba (ma); katiri (a); chikwama.

Baggage - mpingu (zi).

Bail - kapa, jumpha. n, rupu, chikapiru,

Bait - nyamba; chonjesu; chisombesu.

vb. - : (meita) kuwirizga, kheuwirizga.

Bake - wamba (chiwande). n. baker - muwumbi, a.

Balance - muzau. vb - esa; linguzgana

Baldness - thara (ma); pazamba (ma). adj. wapara.

Bale. - chitu, chivwanda, mbale.

Ball - bununga, buli (ma); mpira. Castridge ball - mbombo.

Balun - chiraw, ndaw. bununga - roll into a ball.

Bamboo - sungwi (zi). Sungwi also = spinach from pumpkin leaves or roots, etc.

Banana - dochi (matochi) - kind - mnoro.

Band - chimangiwa; likwamba; Band (company) liduwendwe, mpingo.

Bang.

Bangle - chijere.

Banish dika, zamiska; (kwembuaka, kulowoka!)

Bank (of a river) ruwu (ma); (sandbank) chipasi (zi); opposite bank - aingile (ma).

Banner - mbendera (zi).

Barber - wunkana kwendaza; pl. wako (pakale).

Barbab mlambi, mi. Baptize - bapatiza; Baptism - bapatisma; "ubatizo" batiza ubatizo.

Bar. n. (of a boat) mpiringizo (mi); kamphinga (a); pambwa (bar round in river or lake) chipari (zi) (also = shallow), dipa

vb. - jara

Barb - bwaka (la muswi); mbinja (?); "jiun".

Barber maunga aisi; mmula mpunki

Bare (wa) nkuli

Bargain n. - mpikisko?; (common) phangano (ma), langano, raizgano: gulizgano.

vb. - gulizgana; (do) pangana, pomerezgana, zinthana

Bark (of tree, etc) khungwa (ma)

vb. (of a dog, etc) bwentha: n. mbwinthu, mbwebwi.

(strip bark from tree, etc) komo (pael); temuwa: (of skin) gagamuwa.

bark raft - chikwa. make bark cloth - kaweta, zala.

Barren chumba: (of man) mbami.

Barrenness of land, soil - ugumu (ariidity); chipo remba.

Barrier - nkhapa (?): lizira (garden fence) = linga (ma), mthembwe; mpaka (zi), malizi (pl).

Barter. - marondi; maronda: vb. gulizgana, gula, gulana; ainthana.

Base. chiwanja (zi); nchiriki, mdiwi.

Bashful. (water) njomama, mwaoni, muwe.

Basin nguwembi.

Basin chiuma, ziuma.

Bask. - kota; kotera (watota lumwa).

Basket. am. kwa - kwakwa; "blaka".

chiwe; chitete (made of reeds); sokwa (bamboo); lipanu; chidebe wa kwakwa; chija (zi) (with lid); nyamanda, zi - large double basket; chidundu - am. do.

Backward. muwana mapa dondu; wamdonda; mwachibisibisi

Bat. kasuwa (a); mlema (a).

Bathe. - kowa (b. to wash); geza, zamba (general); liza (this).

Baton. mchiza; ndodu, kamuti.

Batter - viguwa; koko, fuuma.

Battle. nkhondu; homwa (war); chimuwa. vb. - ruwana, barana

Bay. n. bondu (ma) - (of ngondu, photo) -

vb. bwentha (dark).

Be >wa, jo; Being - kawidan; kuja: mgwiro; prangina; umoyu - (in lamp)

Beach - likumba; mtunda; dowoka; mlima, lisanga (sandy beach).

Bead. mkanda (mi); chipoti (zi), an acid bead; sabiri (ya/gotha);

string of beads - peska (ma).

Beak- mlomo (mi);

Beam. (wood) - mgoma; mtambeira; chimwaro (ndi-zi).

Sunbeam - chilanga, langatira, aanga, araaya, amkoka.

Bear. ob (carry) funga; zugamuwa (lift up, carry on shoulder); temboge (carry between);

yegha (on shoulder);

(endure) - vumeyapo, kumathinga, kumkiriza (kumkila).

(bear children) - papa. (bear fruit) - paza.

Bearer - vobonyegha (of a message) - tenga (ma); nthumi (zi) - (zeuk) n'dewa, zi

Beard. - miwombi, my. dishum; fony maimabeard' - nyewuwa.

Beast - nyama (zi): wild beast - chikoko (ya).

Beat. puma, nikita; dupuwa; bewa (drum); pumtha (heart-nulls)

(stick, surpass) - muka, punda; (defeat) goda.

(beat a drum) - omba. (beat upon) gundigga.

(knock) kongonkha, gongoska.

Beauty. - utozi, unozzi, chinozgu, chinozgewa: katowedu, kanozgedu -

Beautiful - adj. - 'towa, 'nozga; thora; chiwaraiwara: chamanyanda

ob. towa; phata.

Because - chifukwa cha...: kuti: pakuti (that, remember).

Beckon. - konozga; chemwa. (wink to) kupwoga (nozo); kwanthawa; uchinga.

Become. - iva; wiya, jaliya, ja: randuka, zgoka.

Bed. chita (zi), pakuna, mphasa (mat). sudbed, ze - mganda (mi);

Bee. - njuchi (zi). Drone - Queen-bee

Beehive - nzinga (mi); nkha za njuchi, mpindi-ya njuchi.

Bees wax - puwa (ma). Swarm of bees - mlimbi (mi)

Beef - nyama.

Beer - bia (ma); mowa (myowa): light-beer - ntobi. strong-beer - mnamo

make beer - sambuwa

Beetle. - nyenji: ntuthu, ndaromonda; pingiza; zoli; pembezumbi.

Befall. - wiya; iva.

Befit. yana; yenera.

Before. - pa (ku) urongo; pa (ku) nthazi. Sometime ago - kali; kalikw; muraka

Go before - danjiya, danjiriya, dangiya. (= first, vb. taba) - danga.

Beg. - tempha; romba. (ask) pumba; (ask for) - ombera. Beggar - mpempha,

Begging (habit; beggarliness) - upempha. [minizika (-iya); lambiya

Beget - papa, (bala-chinyanya): papioka; papana; zuuka.

Begin. - (y)anda, tojamba, danga; tendeka.

Beginning - chandu, chiyambo, kwanda; pathangi: ntendeko

(= source) - chiyana, pundu (ya)

Begone! tuwapo! (choka-Chiny.) sokapo! putanga! tuwapo, mbanenga! kanyi

Beguile puwya, puseika; nyenga. n. - puzi, ubyadi, chinyengo (mekanijizi) -

Behalf. on behalf of - pa chifukwa cha; pa chifuwa cha; (pa mtaiwa wanthu; pa

mutu wanthu...

Behave. - ja...; enda...; jonjo (?) Behaviour - kajaridu, ec; kuwa, kanya

kendedu, ec.

Behead. dumuwa mutue; cheketa, pikata, ng'wata

Behind. -kwandi, kawali, kunyuma. Bilala - kwera, kwanjiwa, n.

Behold. -kere'; (kowa?). taûwataûwa. dodokeka.

Interjection - Alere! ehe! aona! E, doli!

Beleh. -begha; ukuwa; awuwa ('ka), kharakatuwa.

Belie. tetezga; ramiza, puaikuja.

Belief. ekiwuanu; gomekezga

Believe. uwana; gomekezga; tiamija, ngegeme; wojeka. Believer - mchiwuanu.

Belittle. -chepya.

Bell. mlú (mi), tidengere (ma), linjinja, njenjeza. (an ornament) - ngenji (ma).

(string of bells) - njiwuwa (zi)

Bellow. kambuwa;

Bellows. mwukuta (mi)?; ikumba lakuwukatiza mu kwumba.

Belly. moyo - pamoyo; ntumbu; chipa. rupu, ma (bij belly)

Belong. 'ûa chaka, waka ...; wchaka, etc. - i (wchakuchiri; kchikuwina.

Belonging (belongings - kchaka, vyaka ...;

Beloved. wa (cha) kwanjiwa, ntakwanjiwa: wapendiwa. vb. pass - (kwa) anjiwa.

Below. -prep; adv. - pasi, kasi (pa, ka), mwisi mu - in below.

Belt. -samba (la), likwamba

Bemoan. -enjewa, kwuza, daura.

Bench. -chibangaja (i), chakujaniyapo. Joint bench - chakupumijapo pili.

Bend. -vb. intrans - benda, nyongora, gonda, tenduka, gombeta. gonbeka (kwa)

-tr. gonesha, gombetesha (kinda, petezga).

(stoop) uwama, kotama, tuûa. n. (a corner) ubenda

Beneath. - pasi pa, kasi ka, mwisi mu. meini, maina,

Benefit. n. uwezi, uwanangwa, muwandawa; kuchitiya wezi; ovya.

Benefactor. - kwawezi, kwa Mulungu; mkupaska ..., mkuchitiya ...

Bequeath - wezi, ulungu, etc.

Bequest - lekí, ajinja, hanizga, aikuja, ajiuja (?)

Bequest - chikara, (mumba?)

Bereave. vb. - kusotkwa. act. - sokuweka, kwampahuwa. (strip) - zuwa, nonyofya (?). (of spoils, spoil) tumba, ekawa

Bereavement - usokuwa, uranda, "kuja mavija ghaûska" - ûanyanja ûwe ûamaza ndi nyefwa.

Berry. chisaru, mpheseka, etc.

Beseech - ûegere, ghanderea (!), penepa, penjeska.

Beat. - zinga (pizga, pombezga, zinga, kuepa

Beside. - pamoza ndi, kuchiri ka, ka kwandi. prako.

adv. - Biaidea - pachanya; ko, kondi, mseposo, nakweni

vb. - bi beaide 'oneself - puntha, heranka.

Besiege. - zinga, zingiziya; kuepa kuzinga mpkiriri; temuezga.

Siege - mpkiriri.

Beamer. ikipya, mborombota.

Besom. - chipegere, muweza

Beat. - 'anampha kwakkwuuka or ukongwaka, etc. abv. kwa ....

Beatow. - paska (ronga, runda).

Bat. - mika.

Betray. - pachiya, kombó, linguliya.

Betroth. - vwalika: pumkana ntkanguwa: jakiya, to.

Better. - ch) anampha ka, (th) akomokaka; Be better vb. intrans (pa patinde) chiraka.

Between. -pakati; mukati. trup. ti'pa; m' mu.
Bewail. -tenje, tenjera; liya; lalata.
Beware. -chenja, chenjera, cheâva.
Bewilder. -wazga, zizika, wizga, mwiaka: dondoka.
Bewildermant. -chiwazga, mziziku, muwizgu.
Bewitch. -uwa, pekwa, sontho. Witchery - upfiti.
Beyond. (dopwe) kunthazi, pa nweka liya, kasiyiga pa(ka); kasiyiapa.
Bfang. (kumb) chamba.
Bias. -nandika, chizila, kunyinjako.
Bible. Buku la Mazughaka (buka.
Bicep.
Bicycle. njinga, gulinga.
Bid. tenga mtengu.
Bier. -chidya (a) 'wakupinga chitanda'.
Big. 'kuwa, (chikuwa).
Bigamy. umtu 'kuâva ndi anthuakazi âwiri pa nyengo yimoza.'
Bigot. (wachinoru, wachitatata, wachiuma).
Bile. -karungunjaza (a); nduwa.
Bill.
Billow. 'jigha, mayigha; kiâvicâviri.
Bin. (cornbin) ukhoko; nkhokwi.
Bind. manga; tâiva; funga. Binding - 'kutaâva [tâiva].
Bird. kayuni (ka), chiyuni (vi). Birdlime - ulimbo.
Birth. nipheno: kawidu, kuwa, kawi, chiwiyu.
Birthright. -

Bishop. "mskofu, a"; mbusazi (âva). Bishopric, uskofu (mu), ubusazi (ma).
Bit. (morsel, piece, &c) dozi, matozi (round piece) bweruwga (ma); chipanduka, chidaruka (= piece broken off); (small bit of anything) kadokadoka, kadikidiki; (bit for horse, &c) - chibirithwi (vi).
Bite. ruwa; mwewa, jemuwa, jenthwa, pekwa, ya.
Bitter. chikali, chapukali, chakupwanda, chakupâwa.
vb. (to bite) wunda, kuâva chikali, chandali.
Black. 'jipa (m', wa) waku, &c), chakuti bi! chakuti doyoya | kuekwa pijipa.
Blacken - pipieka.
Blackamoor. mwezi (a); wakupwula. vb. - zuka. Smith, - livwimbu.
Bladder. chikozwa (vi).
Blade. chepi (vya), chipapa (vi)
Blame. n. kalema; kafukiya; chiuma, chichemya (wamuwezi). Blameless - mbuyo kalema
vb. zuka; chemya.
Bland. (wak) otowa, 'zimbwa, 'zika.
Blank. (cha) mwazi
Blanket. chidiku, chiwinkhu, chiwundu
Blare kzimba, womba, ng'anga'aska.
Blaspheme. tuka, tokoska, (toza, lenga, temba).
Blast. n. chimphunga, kamthenga; (b. furnace - livwimbu).
vb.
Blaze. mlipwa (wa mseu): dang'a, vb. - lipuka, kole (kozga).
Bleed. sc. int. - tuwa ndopa (flow, gush); (drop blood) chueka ndopa; nyhaghata ndopa, chiuta kalowoza. Blood - nzipa mwazi (mu)
Blemish. n. - donthwa (ma); kalema, kafukiwa.

Brunish. vb. dontshizga; nanga; fijisika.
Blend. sazga, vwanga, timbulishanga.
Bless. tumbika: rumba (zonisa), kankhasa: khazika (establish); yazeyeka (rejoice).
Blessing. Thumbiko; chitumbiko. muruwi: (unkhankhu).
Blight. mizga; koopa, mira, fota (fade). n. chimizga, chikoropeseka.
Blind. adj. wachibwumutiya, wakutoroka masa, mbumedi). n. uchibwumutiya
(Bliss) muruwi; good fortune.
Blink. kupiya (masa).
Blister. chitupetupa, bumba (mapumba), duzga (mat)
Blood. ndopa, mwazi (mya). Bloodwood-
Bloodshed kufa ndopa, tuzga ndopa.
Bloom. - chidunga, kuca, (chimuca).
Blossom. vb. - chita chidunga.
Blot. n. dontsa, tsvinga.
Blow. vb. (of wind) futa; (blow gently, breathe) uziya, uziviza.
(blow afire) temba (moto): (blow trumpet, horn) - kuwa.
(blow bellows) - vukuta: (give a blow) - puma, ng'anuwa, thibuwa - ng'inika, khabuga (khabu!)
n. a blow - puma, ma; (slap) khofi (ma).
Blue. n. biriviri (ya maji, masa, ro).
vb. intr - biriviri
Blunder. vb. pusa; bonda, lakuwa, nanga, nangiska: (goof, fumble) - rumba
n. mbudi, konanga, kulakuwa, Blunderer; mbudi, etc.
Blunt. vb. - bunyika; zumpha: wakutuwa or uyi: bumpha.

Bluntness. n. ubuneji (wa)
Blush. vb. - tumbiriya, fesiriya
Blute vb. tumuska; uma; thiriseka, kuwuwata
Boa-
Board. mbawu; chipadiwa: (plank) thabuwa (mathabuwa) (of kuwtana) gomi
Boast. vb. jana, kujitana, (ku) jikuzga, (ku) jitanika; kuwuzga
n. jana; thama, fundi (wa).
Boat. ngalawa; chombo (also steamer); watu, "bote".
Body. liwuwa; umba, mwimba (trunk, upright, stationary) Brick, chiwanda; iji; thupi; clothes
Body of troops, n. - liwanga. Adv. Bodily - kwakuwa, n.
Bog. chiyaghayagha; thakavambwe; thipa; Boil. chisoroozo
Boil. vb. - wira, ecira (come to boiling), ruzgazga; gadueka: kwabwata (bubble, boil)
n. chikafiya, etc.
Bold. vb. - ganga, gangiya; mira m'masa (embolden) - khwimba, khwimiska
wa mphoto. n. Boldness - chiganga; machinecha. utima.
Bolt. (arrow) - muvovi, mi; (door-bolt) - mphinjiriziga, mpiriringizga (wa)
vb. jana mpiriringizga; jakapo!
Bond. chimangiwa: phangawa.
Bondage. ucivanda; ukapolo. Bondmaid - muvandakazi.
Bone. chiwanga, zi.
Bonnet. chisoti. (headdress - chifukuti; chilemba.)
Book. "buku"; karata.
Boom. mzati; - vb. - woomba - (of gun, cannon, lake) mzinga
Boot. skapatu (zi); chiyatu.
Booty. masa; zonju; chisakasa.

Body. mkoqtsu mzikowa, (chako) yoto, (chakuntumba; chikwamphu-

Border. mpaka (zi); maliri. (border of garment) mphonjo (zi)
vb. (cut, plant to border, boundary) kumemera mpaka.

Bore. toro, (bowo, prokonyo) bauwa, prokonyo, totoso. "kututuka kwa mayipa"; (tukumuka)
(to weary of thing, talk, etc) - kuwekiska.

Born. vb pass - bebaua - papika, (wa) (bear - papa); (be born for...) - zenga papikiya.

Borrow. temera; lamba; (ku) azima; boreka, berereka, bongeka.
Borrowed - unpaid, i.e. debt - teu, ma. Debtor - wamdeu.

Bosom. chipuwa; chipakatu.

Both. wose wawi; wawi viyo: yumuya ndi mnyake.
adv. - koa kawi; kwabosel: mukamuka; napa-napa

Bother. enjezga; ruzga; rauska, ruska, vuta: yuzga.
n. uuzgo, rauska, etc.

Bottle. mauku, mi: "botolo".

Bottom. pasi, chisina (vi), umasi (finish, end): "posterioo" - mkoskotu
Bottom of canoe - diwa (ma) la ngato.

Bough. mphanda (zi): (chiuwati, vi).

Bounce. zantha (rebound): mnyantha, fyangiuwa

Bound. uluka, jumpha (overstep). Bound - passport - "nangika" (nzika) mpaka.
Boundary, bounds - mpaka. Bounden - mbuya mpeka.

Bounty. wenangiwa; wezi; inkemu. Bountiful - mwanangiwa; wakemu; wazi.

Bow. vb. - lamba, lambiya; kotama, kodamiya; jikama; jikamiya.
(weapon) uta (ma) - (bow of (canoe, etc) muuu (miuu). Bowstring - kamba (ma)

Bowels Thumbu (ma): mya mu mogo.

Bowl. mguembe: gulunga (a).

Box. "bokosi". vb. puma nkhongo.

Boy. mkuluwa (a): mpkepuka (youth): jaha (nca) yomjuau:
paungwi Boyhood - ukuluwa, ukahuluwa.

Brace. vb.
n. Spirit - [illegible]

Bracelet. chijara (zi), dongu, goza (mekoza) - ivory bracelet; chikunde (vi)
amulet (ya) of elephant hair: bwa amulet - chikoua, vi.

Brag. jana, jitamuya, bereuzya - vide "Boast".

Braid. luka, tiwa, napika, poza.
n. chikondo (vi), chitiwitiwi

Brain. wongo (ma pl.), "zeru": mwongo = wisdom.

Bramble. kankhaudi (a), kazandu (a).

Bran. chikonkhombi, chikupa

Branch. mphanda (zi); nthambi (zi).

Brand. (fire:) chisindi; mpheka, chisiiku, chakupukapo mutu.
vb. - puka, pekenya.

Brass. sapuli, dongu; zamba, chikuiwa (vi); lisongu (ma)

Brave. (warrior) khurima; ngwazi; mkaripi; muzira mauthiye.
Bravery - kwachintha - ntima, uchilimbi, nguhuzuni.

Brawl. chiuuana (zi), nkokotu (mi), guauatu (ma); ndeu.
vb. kokota, uauata, kangurana, iwereiweta.

Bray. zera, buta

Breach. chidoku, muvete, chibumuza

Bread. chiŵandi(zi).

Breadth. usani(ma).

Break. awa; byo(break across): ŵawuwa(split); phwitiwa(under), phwatuwa, pikita, tikinya - break in piece. twanuwa b. asunder. b. down(house, &c) - iwangandiwa; b. through - pooka, bukutuwa; b. into 2 bockade - pakatizga - panduwa -

Breaker. v. billow. nkhungwa(zi) 'roller'.

Breakfast. mwanku; kambambandi.

Breast. chipuŵa: nganga(breastbone), p/lisombu(ma)(female) by man /kankhombi.

Breath. mweshi(mi).

Breathe tuta, babupuka, ŵeŵepuka(pant); uziya, uzeziya

Breech.

Breed. papa, papana.

Breeze- muwuziwzi; muweriweri

Brevity. ufupi, chiguriti

Brew. bika bá; phatika: sambuwa Brewer - chikhoti(zi)

Bribe. vinda(zi); (chimbundi; maguni(plot); mphatka(guinea 'hau); nkwambiti. Briber - winda, umguni. vb. winda, windéja,

Brick. nchowwa

Bride munthukazi wa nthungwa. Bridegroom - mwami, a; mweneke wa nthungwa

Bridge. ulalu(mau); mtantha(mi)? mtambitan-

Bridle. mkoromboggo wa kavalu.

Brief. afi. ufupi.

Brine. kazandu(a), kankhandi(a); munga(pl.)

Bright. (chaku) ŵala, 'gadima, 'gabuka; &c. v. vb. idoli.

Bright- vb. to bright - ŵala, gadima, gabuka, kole,
vb. intrans. - to bright - kwenuka, nguwenuka, kuti nguwe!

Brim mlomwa(mi, -lipo); likumba(ma), mphepete(chom).

Brimful, Brimming - 'peuza, 'gaza.

Bring- to(take), tole(bring to); nyamuwa(lift+bring, carry), yegha, pinga: nyamuliya, pinjija(... to); tinabeza(carry betw. 2)

Bring-up(a child, &c.) lera.

Brink ; mphepete; mu: likumba.

Brick vb. to b. - tinatuna: 'takataka'.

Bridle. chiweŵe, chenjeŵeri. vb. 'ma photi: 'uláka mbweya.'

Brittle. (chaku) ukutuka

Broad. 'sani

Broider. tanaza (intanazu'?).

Broil. n. ndiu; chiwawa.

Broken. vb. be b. - suka, phwitulika, mwegeka.

Broken-hearted - 'suka mtima

Brood. -pukatiya. Bi brood - 'ankuwa.

Brook. kamainje(tu); mpharika. vb. wonjapo.

Broom. mweyu(to. chuya); chipeyewa, chisesera.

Broth. mauni.

Brother. 'mbali; mwana mwayake: mwanangu'una. (mwandiwana)

Brotherinlaw mlamu.

Brow - chikopi(eyebrow); mphumi, zi-

Brown. (waku) ti' pipiri; ... pyu; ... je; uyululuku kuja.

Bruise. n. chitobaka(vi); chidundumwa(vi). vb. - phwanuya, tikuja.

Brush. chipeyeru, mweyu; chiwawa. Brushwood - mitswanjaganii kondu-
vb. - pyega, peya.
Bruke. chisiombo (bi) Brutality - ukali, nuraamanyonya
Bubble. bwibwiita: (propoma), thibuka, ngondoka; bwabwata, ya-
gata. n. chiphoovu;
Buckle. mkorombezgu.
Bud. chipandi (vi). vb. - walika; tunda, buka.
Buffalo. njati (zi).
Buffet. kuswiveta; jenyeaka kkofi; kofuwa.
Bug. (tsumpu) nkhunfu (zi); nkhuyungwi (bd - buy).
Bugle. mbata (zi), chibeyeta (vi), lipenga (ma), seve (li)
Bridge. zutupuka, takumuka, tutumuka, tandauka, tupa.
Bulk. mwimba, ukuvu.
Bull. nkhuzi (zi). Bullock (or) - mtheru.
Bullet. chiporopoo (vi).
Bulfrush - gumbwa (ma) = nchesa, mu.
Bulwark. linga (ma); mtkembwe (zi).
Bundle. chifunga; mtolu (mi); chitu; chiwungu; mugegha
Bungle. ananga; tendauzga.
Bunion. chitupa; nthuzi.
Buoy. (float) zira (ma); chizira; mphifu.
Burden. mphingu (zi); katundu; chizitu vb. - zitiska.
Burglar. nkhunga (a); wakupaka (ndi kuku).
Burn. ocha; nyaska. intr (as light burning) kozga: wala: kole.
Be burnt - fuya. Unburnt landa - Vifuya. 'burn' (intr) - Kolezga mtima
Burrow. vt - kumba; (b. through) bukantuwa. n. a Burrow - zenji, mphangi.

Brush. phwatuwa: phwatuka, phwamuka, paruka;
tsuruka; fwatuka (mulomo).
Bury. uika; unda, undiga: zunga, lanya (slaves).
Burial v. Bury. Place of burial - muunda (mi).
Bush. (chiwuati) tundu (ma), dondo.
Bushbuck mbawa (zi).
Business. nchitu; mlimu (mi); mseuzu; nthanguamika.
Business (ci) makani: nkhani (zi).
Bustle. tanguamika; zozota, hohota:
Busy. vb. Be b. - tanguamika; enuviga; kolenkhanga.
But. kweni: nakweni naku
Butt. chikozgera, chikozgekedu; kaweresa: Butt. -
Butter. mafuta; (umasi). Buttermilk - masi.
Butterfly. Blaula (a); bulaula.
Buttock chiktunkha (vi)
Buttress. chikhozgeru; chiweuva.
Buzzom. (chakw) nzefu, tipukatifuka; tepeta.
Buy. gula: gulana
Buzz. zizita; hihita
By. ndi; hafupi pa; hakuntowezgana.
Bywaly. kaveli; mweneka; nkuseka.
Bystander. wakumapo; wakulereza.
Byword. nthanthi (zi) loza (li) tsetse (zimu) lakamuzga.
Byre. khora (la ngombe).

C.

Cable. mkorîsa, chikoleru cha rambu: leisinga.

Cackle. tété: khutuuva.

Cage. chikutu (zi), chikunkhumba. Pheasant-cage - chilinda

Cairn. chirundiku, (urunde-wa nyga), mumunda.

Calf. zi. Wounge-cabe.

Calabash. chandi (zy), chipindi (zi).

Calamity. coka (ma); ruzga, uguungwa, chilala (zi)

Calculate. pima, penda, ûala, ûazga, ûesha; Calculation - muûazgu, muûeneza

Calf. tholi (ma). 'Calf of the leg' thumbu thimba.

Calico. saru,

Call. dana; (e. a name) zumbuwa; tamula; (call on; at; visit) chezga; (call down) kambula; bobota: (summon) mameza; danana.

v. mdanu: danana (e. ea. other).

Callous. mbuwa zituuva, mbuwa ngongoma

Calm. na bata, 'tiyi! ja chipaisi, zitha, ra, chelama; lalikaywa mangwa

adj. en. mdo. bata, chisaisi, ngeshu,

Camp. n. ngoûi (ma), goûeru (ma); cheeskara (zi). vb. goûa, goûe.

Can. ziûa, ûa ndi nthazi-kuu

Canal. maisi (mi) wa maji, mchuku (mi).

Cancel. kuvanthuuva, skeeskata, ciuika, cieitezga, zemuu, kanthafu.

Cancer. pupi (ma), kankanari, muafu.

Candid. mneneeska,

Candle. kimbuni (ma), dangalira, 'mundu wa njuchi', 'kandula'.

Candlestick - chikolezu-nyali : chikuûrikamo limbani :

Cane. dete (malete) ; ndodo.

Cannibal. chirgha ûvanthu ; 'Zevita'.

Cannon. mzinga (mi),

Canoe. mato (ma) ; ngarauûa (zi/ze.e). (bark-canoe (or raft) kungwa (ma) (dug-canoe-for crossing lake) chilowoni, pl. Make a canoe - zimalanto. (paddle canoe) - enwa : (canoe-paddle) nkhafu (zi) : c. pole - kondo

Canon. danga : mweleu.

Canopy. chiwerinkhu ; 'chiwerikhu pa chikunga, pa chita', &c : chidikha, chifuka

Cant. vb. gadabuwa (:)

Canvas. zamu za chigunduku

Cap. chiaoti, kachisoti : klopiya. Gun-cap - fulakha (za)

Capable. ziûa, ûa ndi nthazi, &c.

Capacity chiwongolerero nga

Cape. ndomu : dongo.

Capital. maumba, mzinda ukuru. (2) Capital - 'mutu wa mzati'.

Capitulate. tuma ; papata ; sure.

Caprice. chingwali, chingiuru (:)

Caperze. gadabuwa, chambereka, gudubauwa ; bûa, bigga.

Captain. nduna ; chirongozi (a).

Captive wamkoli, wamundende, wam'magoûa.

Captivity. umkoli, umagoûa, nûanda.

Captor. wakuko. vb. ko, kwamphuwa, manga. Capture - kuko, kufinya.

Car. gareta (ma).

Caravan. mpingu (mi) wa arwendu ; lidwendue (ma).

Carbuncle. buzga.

Carcase. chiûanda, thupi (ma) ; chitanda, mtumbo (mi) (funeral order).

Care. zuana (child), kupheuere (carefulness), kûmweûeka. Caution, 'mbuna ... &c. vb. phuwa, chenje, chenjere, cheeûa ; enjerua.

caress. kutumbatuja, umbatuja.

Cargo. mphunga zam' ngaraûa, katundu.

Camel. 'ngamia, 'ngama.

Carnivorous. 'kuogha nyama.

Carouse. eotorezga, kuvanguwa. ☞ n. chigaraûezga

Carpenter. ngómbua ya miti, (pael) Carpet 'mphasa', carnzakhuma

Carriage. mphunga, gareta ; (2) mphoto ya kuphunga nja.

Carrier. wakupinga, 'zegha, 'nyamuua katundu.

Carry. pinga, zegha, nyamuua, timbeza, enuya ; (carry child on back) - bupa

Cart. gareta la kupingamo mphinga

Cartridge. kantuau, mtuta ; klituau.

Carve. sema, chonga, cûaja, jeghas.

Case. chikonkhombi (a) (2) mlandu, matata.

Cash. ndrama.

Cask. dukua ; chiyaûi chikuru.

Cassava. chigau (zi) ar vikhau : kabunyu (a) (black) - nonpoisonous thipkha (cultivated cassava) ; wild - poisonous : ndiyo-da sta : ntondo

Cast. phonga, taya (cast away). (2) cast mould, &c - umba, ûenga. (3) cast skin - fundukuuga.

Castle. Bona, nkhumbore, linga : 'nyumba yakujamo fumu'.

Castrate. thena ; chera.

Cat. mbiyau (a), kanamanga, chona.

Cataract. phara (ma), chipopomu. (z) nthunda yakuti fara-poo) mavu.
Catastrophe. soka, chiwawi chakwanaza, phasuka, chakupasuwa-
Catch. ko; bwaka; piriya; tumbaziza; wira, onja; aamija (catch up)
catch fire - kole moto, (para moto - knife, light, afire).
Caterpillar. kapari, thondwe (ma), dowerampwere, chidonowe,
chiwawi, linkhuka, machiu.
Cattle. ngómbe: viwetu: chuma. Bull - nkhwezi: Cow -
heifer - of - calf - tholi.
Caulk. awidziga wato.
Cause. chifukwa; muandu. (z) oniza - mtendeka, chigambu.
vb. - ata, anda, bweka, Causeless - mbwenichifukwa
Caution. chenja, chenjera; chenjezezga, cheweka.
Cautious - mchenjezi, kwakuchenjera.
Cave. mphanji, zenje (myoro?). Cavedweller - mja m'mphanji.
Cavil. sonuka, asomo, fazapata (?)
Ceasing. reka; lekizga; goteka.
Cede. thuza, pereka, ninkhizga.
Celebrate. wandieka, thamanda, ana. n. thamandu.
Celerity. upuwu; kutinthimika.
Cell, cellar. kuchipija, kuchipinda, kamphanji
Cemetery. masano, mpenu (mi), muunda (mi).
Censure. awaka, chenyachenya, parapata.
Centipede. kongoro,
Centre. mkati, mkatikati; adv. pakati, kakathikati
Cereal. chambewu.

Ceremony. liwu, kanwau, langa, ka-mdanga.
Certain. (a certain) ngana; yumoza: (ever) 'nemeka, 'khozeka.
Certainty. unenesko; chinenekeru.
Certify. sinithizga; khozga
Chafe. [illegible]
Chaff. muvere; [illegible]
Chair. unyoro (ma)
Chair. chitenga (vé); mpandu (mi).
Challenge. tendeka; asonoseke bembe.
Chamber. chipija.
Chameleon. ruwenda.
Champion. kajiwuniji, nguwazi, nkkaripi, chiliumbi; mwungi.
vb.
Chance. 'kuchizga, 'wa wawa: maiku (mi).
Change. zghora, sintha; sinthana: sanduka; sanduka.
Changeable - 'nasinthika; 'mang'anamuluka
Channel. maici (mi), mlora (mi), mchulu (mi); nyenyi'a (mi).
Chant nkha: kowera, kowerana. n. nkowera
Chaos. nkhimbu; chimtimbakeka.
Chapel. chiriza, mwakusopa.
Chapter. mutu, chigawa cha buku.
Char. ocha, kazinga; nyaska: wawa.
Charcoal. (ga) maka:
Character. jaridu, kajaridu: liwu; kalidu: mbiri, kuntha-
Charge. (command) langa, languloja. (accuse) - nunwa, tenderela.

Chary. (wise) minkhizga, anuzizga. (sad, sorrowful) apsera
(attack) kuma, dumiza. (unlucky) tima, mtenge.

Charity. Wizi, wanangwa, lisungu; chanju, wezi-chanju.

Charm. (attractiveness) thomu, (spell) njiriizi, mpkuju
vb. to, zampho, contra, nyangeze.

Chary. vb. phwere.

Chase. chimbizga, dikisika; ndondoloska, chimbiriza; ûiriza.

Chaste. 'mphyemphyema, mkhovu, mzira-mtonthu; 'nozga.

Chastity. umphyemphyema, ukhovu.

Chastise. langa; mphyemphyemeska.

Chastise. kwechuwa.

Chat. ûwaûeta, denentha, dedekula

Chatter. yeghenyezga: bwebweta, waweûeta awaweûeta.

Cheap. 'mtengu ufupi, 'korowa m'mtengu.

Cheat. pweya, pusika-tetezga, nyenga.

Cheek. kanizga, mika, rekezga.

Cheek. dakama (matama). Chikhomu - njeghenya. "Cheek" (impudence) - chiganga, phuzu, zawe.

Cheer. sangaweska, kondwaska, muwemweska; kankhaûiriza, jekuliza. adj. Cheerful - 'masangu.

Cheriah lera, ûingiriza, chirikizga.

Cheat. chipuûa; nganga; kankombi.

Chew. tafuneza, yeghuwa, waghayuwa, phwanya, memeza.

Chicken. kapizipiziu (tw), kanaka nyoli.

Chicken pox. kanzi [kalira].

Chide. chewya; neka.

Chief. Fumu; 'bwana': mra, ndima, chirongozi; karonga. (A.) Fumuckazi.
Chiefdom - ufumu; ukaronga; undima. ado. chiefly - ukongwa.

Child. nwana; litima. Childhood - utibema, nwana

Chill. (coldness) mziizi. vb. be chilly - pima ze: a chill - chimbwambwa, uziyizinizu.

Chime. n. chinguluzga; nkhoûwa yamlu: vb. njinjeeka, ndengendeska.

Chimney. kafwambira (a): (nghanjo; chipagiko).

Chin. kalizu (tu), vileza (vi). Point to the chin - chipumi cha kalezu.

Chink. nunwa: nguvenjeri; gwenjeneska.

Chip. n. chipanduka (vi); chiphakwa (vi); chiûaraûaja (vi).
vb. chonga, zongo, zokopo, korokota.

Chirp. vb. wiguwa; pieguwa; ('sound - che che! fyo, fyo, fyo! ze)

Chisel. "chezulu" - chakuwemendi kuchonga muti pamwenga nuya".

Choice. zankha, tondo, patuwa, zowo. n. zankhu, chitondo, chizowo, ze.

Choir. mumbi (pl. ûimbi); akumba.

Choke. vb. khwira; jara nuwuki; khata; Tachuja.

Cholera. chipongola.

Choose. zankha, tondo, topo, dora, ûaganja, vb. Choose out - gawuwa, patuwa.

Chop. zema; dumuwa; ûaruwa.

Chord. lisinga ('la vuwumba'): nkowa; ntau.

Chorus. mpingu wa nkhoûwa.

CHRIST. Kristu. Christian - mkristu; christianity - Ukristu.
chrysalis

Church. 'Ekleziya'; mbumba ya akuwuwana; nyumba yakumasopuyuwa; 'chapel'.

Church. vb. chukuseka, ankunungá, khujiuwa, kwinguwa umaci.
Cicatrice kamba.
Cicuture likuvamba
Cinder. mroba (mi); chotio (zy); chipirizga: ga (maká)
Circle. chizingiri (vi), nzingiri: nkhata. vb. zingiriza, zunguluja.
Circuit. chizinga; chizgomba; chizunguli. adj. circuitno - zinga, 'zingzga, 'kwekaa; etc. Circular - chakuzungazinga; etc.
Circumcise. chiuja: ciriimuka (pau) 'kuuca maiyama, kudidi
Circumference. nzingiri.
Circumspect kuvamavahenjera.
Circumstance. kavîdu;
Cisern. chizjûva, khawali; chizgaûi chakmaungúgamo maji.
Citadel. linga,
Cite. dana, tole.
City. maumba; nzinda (mbididibidi). Citizen - umumumba, etc; muanangusa.
Civet.
Civil. waulemu, etc. Civilize - zunguchizga maiuaugha maumba, gha ulemu. Civil - ulemu Civilization - kamua kamaumba?
Claim ûanga; kontho (claim as a right).
Chamber baramatija, kwera. nkhwera - a chamber
Clamour wawata. n. chiwawa.
Clamp. fyenga; fyeka.
Clan. Fuko (ma); khamu (ma): (mother's clan); chidonga).
Clank. guenjeri; - guenjeruka; jengeri wenjeri (?)

Clap. (e. hand) ombo manja, 'mka manja, kwatakwatiska manja; n. mkwalakwata, mpukpu (?) vb (pat) - pamantha, 37
Clarify. (clear) khweruska, oneska, onekeaka; (clear, cleanse) photo, tozga, tu-
Clash. kwanyagana; ndengulana. n. chimanganangu; chimtimbaheka
Clasp. fumbata, vumbatiza, tataûiriza, miziriza, timbaziza.
n. umumbati, etc.
Class. mpinga, bungwi, chigaûa, nkuku (mi), ndondomeku.
vb. (classify) kulika, unjieka, gaûa.
Claw. nzoûi; nzara; loûi (ma). vb. para, kuvara.
Clay. donga, ulaûuka, thipa. White clay (kaolin) - utoto. vb. mata.
Red clay
Clean. vb. tozga, photo, leska, ainga, tuweka. adj. 'tonga, 'photoka, 'mphya
-mphyema, chakutuuka. vb.
Clear. 'langaliza, khweruka. vb. - khweruska
Cleave. ûavuuva, phwitauva.
Cleg.
Climmey. uvozi, ulema, lieunga, chitima; chiweka, kuzimbava
Clerk. mlembi.
Clever. 'zeru, 'puau; 'chenje. vb. (be clever) puaumpha.
Cliff. jarauri: nuuca (ma), lijengevajengeva. mua iwkuta 'photi, tolm, jingi-
Climate. nzizi (?), mpkepu (?)
Climb. kwera, konoka. (v. clamber)
Cling. vumbatiza, kaniriza, miziriza, mezemete: taûiriza.
Clip. senga.
Cloak. chirumba, chiphemeaka. vb (cloke) bisa, undija
Clod. buma (mauma), chiumbuuja.

Clog. khomeska (kaŵiriya, bakaŵiya?), mchimizya.

Close. jara; (jamal-jara) nera: (wosu chisa) ŵandika.
adj. 1 asv. 'kufunjiri. Closure ujari, chijaru,

Clot. mwazi wakukoma, liwende (ili i zatira, fr. mwazi).

Cloth. zaru; nyanda, nyuwa. Clothes (chi) ruwuwa; yakuwuwaya

Clothe. ruwuza; ruwuka.

Cloud. mtambwa (mi). mvua-nyankhuŵinda - Dust cloud, (fog) fuwa.
Haze - lipuwi. Cloudiness - chiwumbi. Rain-cloud
Cloudy -

Club. mphonga (zi).

Clump. kisuwa; chikwati (kiwati?)

Cluster. chiwunya, khoroza, zazi, mkoro, mchuida; chikwati, mkwanya (ti)

Clutch. bwaka; jiniga

Coal. nyaka (like charcoal)

Coarse. 'kakarara, 'kwakuwajuwa, 'banganda.

Coast. likumba; (kanudwaya) mphaka, malili. East Coast, Africa - ku Zibuthi

Coat. nyiriwa; chidiku.

Coax. pembezga, pepeka, myatika, nyengere.

Cob. (mauze-cob) chingoma.

Cobra. khaku (a).

Cobweb. utatawu (ma), (landanganu) (a); uchinja (mauchinja - a trap for squirrels)

Cock. tambala (a).

Cockroach. chimbere (a).

Cocoanut palm. nazi.

Coffee. "khofi".

Coffin. malaru, chijeneza

Cogitate. nungwaruka; khanaghana.

Cohere. maramatirana. Cohesion - chimaramatiru, ... ramu

Coil. vb. zinga, tapa, pinda; pinda n. nkhata, zi); khata (ma).

Coin. nkhama (zi).

Coincide. khumana; jana, lingana, ŵa (ŵiriya) pamoza.

Cold. vb. zizira; pima. n. mvula chiphwepheru, mphepu, zizira, chizizimu.

Colic. nyongoruwa.

Collapse. kupwamphama, jowoka; wa kawunama

Colleague. mwangazi, mwaŵezi mnya (ngu, ko, we).

Collect. unjika, jora, runda -, kuntha -, jore - pamoza.

Collection (heap) ndunda, chirundiku, mulu.

Collide. bwanyana, gong'ontha, pwanuwa.
Collision - mbwanyanu (mi), mgunyuranu (mi)

Colloquy. chikambiranu, mchezga.

Colony. chizengezga, chizinga, ujazi.

Colour. mdzeka (mi) - stripe: Colour - nyenga, mw.

Column. mzati (mi), (pillar) mchingamira, mkiriku. (a line) mbuku (mi).

Comb. vb. pesa (aiai). n. chipeseu, chipeseseu: (cock's comb) likonkhozu (ma): (honeycomb) chisa (chanjuchi).

Combat. kubwanyana (kuwa ŵaŵi), kuruwana, kuchayana.

Combine. rungizga, rungizgana, mangiriizgana. kutinkhaniza, runga. Combination. rungizganu, rungaru, maruga.

Combustible. 'mocheka, 'mafyeka: 'makalaseka; chakulipuka.

40 forma. za, fika (arrive), ziandika (approach), [illegible] (come from) tuwa, tuliza; (bring from) tuzga; (come back) zakuwuli or kuwuzuma; (come back, return) zwe, wera

Comedy. 'nozga, 'mauyanda: cha thora. Comelines-[illegible]

Comfort. zangaruska; khwiniska nthima, chintha. Comfort-ramasangu; nkhowi ("the Comforter").

Comic, Comical. 'kuzekeska, 'kupakula, wachipheseke, wakupana.

Command. langula, languliza, laula, kombo; Commander-nduna.

n. dangu (marangu), langulu (ma),

Commemorate. kumbu Commemoration - chikumbuskw.

Commence. 'anda, amba, danga, tendeka. Commencement. chandu, chizambiru ntendeku.

Commend. rumba, ana, aniza. (entrust) pereka, pereske,

Commendation - rumba Commendable - marumbika, manika.

Comment.

Commerce. marondi

Commercial. jwiza kwangu. Commiseration - kwanga, chikwina

Commit. (to) chita Commission - kachitidwa; langulu

Commodious 'aasi;

Commodity.

Common- chimaanga, 'dangana.

Commotion.

Commune- Communicate - pikiriana mahara. Communication - chikambiro - nero.

Communion- sangana, chanaa, wanaa. 'Sakramento': kjoneekhu ya Ambuya.

Community. masanga; wtni ndi weni.

Compact. pangana, zpnerezgana, n. pl. (be compact) matana: fingiziggana: khoma

Comparison. muwanaa; msoiwezi (a): meangasi; muwenduzana nabyo?

Company. ungano: mpingu: kwiwanja.

Compare - lingizgana; phanikana, yanikana, phindikana.

Comparison. lingizgano; phanizgano.

Compass. zunguliza, zungiwiza.

Compassion. chikwina; kwungu.

Compel. zlichizga; kanduizga; kakamizga: kwizga; chicka.

Compulsion - uchichizgu; kanduizgu; khwiviriza. (-mba)

Compensate. -lipa, zinda! ?), wenezgapa. n. kulipa, chizineda, mbwenezga, thu

Compete. -phanana, kwimbana, phindakna. Competent - 'ziwa, 'ntheji, 'wanzi

Competition - phanano, chiphanana, phindano: maphana.

Compile - wunda, kamphika (?), vimbira (?)

Complain. dandaula, dinginika, dapira, dagha, cinginika.

Complaint - dandaula, dinginiku, dapi.

Complete. marizga, fiska, mara tatu! or tha! or pha!

Completion - mfiska, umari, umarizgu

Comply. 'vwanda, 'fiziya, 'fiziya, 'upiseka.

Complicate. -papika, cazga, wizga, cazganikana, timbulinkhanya. zanga

Compliment: rumba

Comply. zonera, yana: thira -

Compose. ata, anda: (put Together) wunda-hamoza, katika, kanngá: (quieten) pepeska, pembuvezga, chetamiska: (calm one) zuliska, nongoso, tekeska. Compound - wuanga, cazga.

Composure. - ukajijariziji, chisisi.

Comprehend. cwano, teska, fikapo, ziiva: (include) kanngá, cazgana, cazgaka.

Compassion kuvaana, uthaka. Compatriot-
Compress jiuya, jiuyikizga, uyekuzga, pakizga
Comprise. kunjiuya?
Compute. jiima, jiimka, kuvaaga, kuaga. Computation-muonggo, n-
Comrade. muvaana
Conceal. biia, unda, undiga, ucuka. Concealment-uhiini, uhundi
Concede (upatiano) gyaaruzga (giviwb) - leke, piuska, jiuvo. Conceive (understand) - tiuma, jiimka
Conceit. selfesteem) jiane, kujiiumba, kujikuzga; tiuma.
Conceive - (think; imagine) - gyana, gyana, jiimiya; zachizga. (become pregnant) gyuka: me-
Concept: gyanagyanu, jiimidu.
Concern. (be careful about) pkuuza, engiuza. Concerning - ndi, jia, pakuu, ekyakaku, n
Conciliate - pipuuka - apuukana, nungunieka, angonieka.
Conciliation - chiapiizana, nungunieyanu, ekenjiekana
Concise. - ekiduli; pupic
Conclude. - nara, picka, marizga; gota, gotka.
Conclusion - gundu; marizgu.
Concord. - ntima - umoza; gana.
Concourse. angane, kumana; kumbuuumbi; chiuu, engiuka; chimoioka.
Concubine. aulira (ma), chidandanu.
Concur. - gana; gomeuzgana. Ku gana, pa
Condemn. auuka, Condemnation - chauua.
Condescend. ieka; jisioka, jikuonthuuza.
Condition - kajuudu, kauudu, muuiuu(?), kauuru.
Condole. - uuiya kuuungu, juuiya kuuungu, kenjeuuyana, zangaruuka.
Condone. kekuuzga.

Conduce. - dunjioka
Conduct. - m. kendedu, kajuudu, kuau.
vb. jiuoza, tunthuuka, uongozga; peuka, peuuekè, linda.
Confederate. - kanyanu, zgara?
Confer. khoua funedu; pauyana. Conferuce. upa.
Confess. - gomeza, jiauumuua: upa. Confession - chigomeuzga, upa.
Confide. - Confidence - chiganga, kekuuchiuga, mkundi; chigomeuzga
vb. gomeuzga, yana, gyana
Confine paka; zingiuizga. Confinement (prison) ulinda.
Confirm. - khomeeka, nganganieka; eimikizga; didimizga; talandieka?
Confiscate - ekoua, akoua.
Conflict. vb. kumana, limbana, ruuana. n. khumanu, kuuaru.
Conform. - yana, gomeuzgana, uuiya.
Conformation - kauuiru, uzengi, kauudu.
Confound. - zizika, guuummua mkazi, uuanga.
Confuse. - zizika, timbulinkhanng'a. Confusion - kazizikidu, chiuuanga pe.
Congeal. - mizga, gumieka, khomeeka, zizira
Congregation - mpingo.
Conjecture. - zachizga.
Connect. - unga, mangiuizga, umikizgana, kulinkhanng'a. n. ungana, n
Conquer. - guuda, goda, thieuka; tuuizga. Conqueror. - mgoda, mpundi, n
Conquest. - mapundi, chigoda, chithieuka.
Conscience - nziuui, vb. (be conscientious) - ua uuanziuui; pkuuu nziuui
Consent - kajiziui. Consentaneous. kajiziuidu.
Conserve - patuuua, patuuka, patuuliza, uuika pade; uuika mugezgu or muukhu

Consent: zomera, yana, zomerezgana. n. yanu mu mutima ar'fumbu.
Consequence: nthuli, cha moali, cha kwondo. adv. kwa, mwa, nkhuli.
Consider. kungwenka, fima, randa. Consideration - kungwenka, pimidwa
Considerable. 'phwere, 'chinjere, 'enjerwa.
Consist. funjiya; unga, kungiya. Be consistent. yanayana; phatikanga;
Console. kangwenka. n. kangwenka.
Consolate. khomedwa.
Conspiracy, 'oneka, 'pakweru.
Conspirator - mnguni; fuzi. Conspire - zganga, kangana kuthoanga.
Constipation - n. mara (costiveness). vb. chita, linga, - mara; kimbirwa, mura nthu-
Constant jatira. Constancy, jatika. adv. kwajatira; kwa magnuwa phosa kwambumkureka,
Constitute - jarinkhanga, lulika, mika. n. mlukiku, jarikanngu.
Constrain (compel) chichizga, kakamizga, kuwirizga, chiska. n. nchukizga.
(restrain) mika, kanizga, kole vuli, tuska. n. chitukha.
Construct. manga, zenga, ata. Construction - uzengi, kazengedu, katidu, &c.
Consult. fumba fundu, khoma upuso ungari.
Consultation - upu, ungari, kachitidwa fundu.
Consume. ocha, nyeska; mara, ranga
Consumption. - kamphumwa: nthenda ya mapapu.
Consummate - 'fika, 'fikika, gotezga, &c. adj. 'mfiku, &c. n. mfiku, chigoti
Contact. rumunkhanngu (?)
Contagious - ambuliza, 'chamba, 'nkazazi (?)
Contain. - kotezga, funjiya
Contaminate. kazuzga, fipizga.
Contemn. yunyuwa, yaya. Contempt - toza, 'nyunyu (ma), lilenga (ma).

Contemptible - 'litoza, 'lilenga, 'mabyeka, &c.
Contemptuous. - 'yenyewa, 'phasa, 'yuya, 'toza.
Content. - 'khowa, 'kuska, (gutu). vb. v. adj. n. muwesu; nyamkati, &c.
Contest. limbanu, khindanu: nuskanu, nkombe.
vb. limbana, kindana, nuskana; kuvinjanu.
Contiguous - pakana.
Continent. - vb. zika, jikanizga, jijikiska.
Continual, vb. - khaza ku...
Continue. zikitizga; kutiriya; kisakiya, jarinya (viyo viyo).
Continuance - vijazi, vijariniya. Continental - continuation.
Contort. peta, nyongoro, pephinwa, pinka, pombonga (?) zviwiriku (nyama)
Contract. phanganu, langanu, kanyizgwa. vb. pangana, zonenezgana.
(abridge) fupiska, konya. Contraction - chikonya, kabunthu (lump)
Contradict - kana, nuska, nuskana, kindana. n. chikana, &c: phindanu.
Contrary. 'paiza, 'mikirana, 'khindana. vb. kekana, mikirana, pambana, &c.
Contrast. enezgana, phaniskana, n. phanana, phambanu.
Contribute. - paska; sonkha, tuura. n. mthuku, chaukira, mpaska, gawizga
Contrite. 'kupe, 'kujinuska, 'jinyenyewa; phuwanya (?) n.
Contrive. ata, tivina. Contrivance. katidu,
Control. ntufu (mi), ukuwu (ma), nkhindu ? chikh-pa. vb. languliya: tumida, tuska
Controversy - nuskanu.
Contumacy - umwana, umkundwi. adj. wamwanu, wamkundwi, amonani, 'ntaf-
Conundrum. chinoska, nthanthi.
Convene - dana unganu Converge - sundikeku, kwandika.
Converse. rongoro, chezga, nvenivita, kambisana. n. makani, mekezga, &c.
Convert. ngánamuwa, zanduska, gkora. Convection - chinginamuska, chigghoka.

Cityway. jipiska, tumizga, jinjiga, tole, nakkizga jaeska

Convict. cinikizga, ceeska, khanda, caniga, bowozga, kanyaeiska; "ewiga limonu pa mazu".

Convince. kondeska, cinikizga, khoreweska, uroja

convoy. linda, pereeke, ka ndi ...: n, mlinda, 'pereeka; elinda

Convulse. intr.vb. - nyuzuka, nyutuka. Convulsion - njiri, vizivirivi. (hem, law, convulsions) - zivirivika (abo-nayo zideata).

Coney. (rabbit) kanga

Cook. bika. Cook-pot nkhasi, njiji (chiwiya chakubikirapo)

Cool. 'po, 'zizira. vb. to po, zizira, rozwa.

Corfe. chikuta, chikuni khandwa.

Coppurate. tatalija pamaza nayo, ovyana, civana. n. chivivi, chovyanu.

Copper. [illegible]

Copy. tolepo, zondo, ndondoloska. n. chandiwa, chikozga

Cord. nkoiwa, mlan (mi), chikondu (vi), livinga. (tanketoby) nuzi

Core. mtima, mtintki, mtombo.

Cork-tree. - muiwali,

Cormorant. kanga (mo-).

Corn. ringoma (pwani) mbata, mbuu. Kinds - ringoma, mapira, maiwa, mpunga, chikombe, mchewere, tirigu.

Cornea. liwuli

Corner. ngondsha / ngondaga / nyondo. Cornerstone - chikozangondu.

Corpse. thupi (ma), chiwanda (vi), mtembo (mi). kongoweska

Correct. runjika: yanu (at right) runjiska; (rebuke) onoka, chenuga, langa, chenjezga.

Correspond. linganana, yanana; (write) lemberana; amukana; [illegible]

Corrupt. vunda; (chano.) mundika, wozga, nanaga, kazuzga; randizga, bendizga. Corrode chitombiri, zowowa, liiwa, memena,

Cost. mtengo. Be costly. zipa.

Cottage. chibanda (vi), libanda, ngoni (cg. cots).

Cotton. - tonga (ma).

Couch. Gota, (vi), mphasa, kasaasara. vb. ra, laleka, gona, [illegible]

Cough. kosonsa. n. chifuwa, ke kosonsa whooping cough.

Council. ukuu, umene, nugari. Hold council - khoma ukuu, tuka, ukuu, khota umene or nugari

Count. penda, wala, werenga, konkhoska.

Country. chaku (nyanu); (as opposed to lake) mtunda (mi), mlimu (mi)

Courage. chiganga (boldness): mkakatu, pchinehi (ma); muthuzuni. vb - ganga, chintha mtima.

Court. bwalo, mphala; (court-yard) kulunga (ma)

Courteous. waulemu. vb. iwa waulemu. Courtesy. ulemu, waulemu, tha- (mbidwo)

Cousin. [illegible]

Cover. zwika, zwinkha; vimba; beneka, zunika; uvda

Covering. chibenekelo, chivunikilo,

Covet. winiwa; khumbira (desire eagerly) - Covetousness - bina, chiwinu.

Cow. ntokazi, ngomba yinthukazi.

Cow. vb. ofuya, mphwenenesha mtima, derewa ntikazi, tsereska, goda.

Coward. guwa (ma); wamantha. Cowardice - ungwana, chibentha, mantha, wozizi

Crab. nkhanu (zi).

Crack. kuta, bobola, banguza, njereneska, phwanaphwata (break) (split) iwa zwika; (split) waruka, phwituka; (tear) rarauwa

n. rumuwa (ma); gwawatu: linga'asi (a leak).

Craft. (trade) mrimu, [illegible] nehitu, (cunning) nchenchaji, urghaegha, unkhwanthi.

Cram. fwinda, fwindirizga

Cramp.

Crawl. kwakwatuka, kwaiva

Crazy. vb (to be crazy) hereuka, funtha.

Crease. mphwapwa (mi), mdiri (mi), lifete (ma), nkkwiniya (ma).

Create. ata, lenga, anda. Creator - mlengi, chata, chanda, chanda.

Credible 'maewaniha

Creed. chiwawa: chigomekezgo.

Creek. kabondo (tuma); (pkhola (ma) (whirlpool).

Creep. kwaiva, kwakwatuka.

Crest. chikungu (vi), likonkhonoza; chipupu, ntumba (mi): mpkhunga za matuti

Crime. ubudi, kulakwa, kwananga. Criminal - wakuchokola, ntchitaniji

Cringe.

Cripple. wakupunduka, chiti (a), nkwakwa (a), mganthigantha.

Crisis. esa, phasa.

Crocodile ngona (ya).

Crooked. nyongoroka, bende, bendeka, pepetuka, ngembetuka, popotoka

Crop. korora, vuna.

Cross. pinja, ambuka, dutumuwa.

Cross. mphinjika vb. pinjika; (to angry) tundiya, kuviga, kalipa.

Crossroads (crossing) ndekana, nthowa ndekana; nthowa zakupinjika, n. zakudutumulana.

Crouch.

Crow chakoli.

Crow. vb. kokoweretha. Cock-crow - fambala kokoweruki.

Crowd. chiwuu (vi), nzinda (mi); uteki, mulu, ndundu, nthuthuli. vb. matana, gatana, gumana, kandana, ziwiyikizgana.

Crown. ndunduu nkhazo, ndundu, chipatu. vb. - wavika nkhazo. (crowning) ku head - kasinga (= where kwa Zinjiriya): kasingiri.

Cruelty fiyeka: (punajinga).

Crude.

Cruel. 'kali (m); 'nkuta; 'wuzi, 'randa.
Cruelty - ukali, kuuzuka, kunkuta.

Cruise.

Crumble. menyeka na, sukkana (mbotoka), gomatuka.
Crumbs. mapiruwa, vimenyezuka (chi)

Crush. piniya, phwata, ng'anyiza, dyaka, kanda.

Crust. gantha (nakanthe), chikonkhondo (vi), khungwa (mu), nkhokoto.

Cry. kuita; liga; (tears) bobota; dana, meneza; lalata: kuuga kambuwa. n. (Crying) chitenji; mlalaka (mi), mbobotu, mdanu, lidanana: gwawatu: (of joy, welcome) kamphunda

Cub. mwana wa..., kana ka....

Cubit. nkonu, mis.

Cultivate. lima; kusa; (tropola) (by ploughing)

Cultivation - ulimi, nkhusa

Cultivator mlimi (a).

Curving. adj. chenje, mchenjezi, unkhwondhi. vb. kuchenja, &c.

Cup. chandi(zya), nkhombe, nkhomba, chibobali

Cur. [illegible] Zeeb-tinha.

Curdle. koma; kuika mazi. Curd-[illegible]

Cure. chiza. (person) (person who cures) chiza (to cure one).

Curious. (odd) chakalizakhe; kamuti wamba; chakan chipsa; kondwa, wacha, (inquisitive) penja, lemba, penjaska. Curiosity, ukalizakhe, ungifu. mfumbiro, lipenjapenja, lifumbofumba, lifumbiriza.

Curl. zinga, zingana, peta, pinda. 2. lipeta, khata (ma).

Current. muenda (mizezi).

Curse. temba; (swear an oath) rapa. 2. (v) tumba (ma): (c) rapa (ma).

Curtail. dumuza pakati; fupiaka.

Curtain. kwepe; cawa zakukwapa chita.

Curtsey (curtsy). gwada, sindama, lambiza, 2. ulemu, chigwada, &c.

Curve. konde, kendeka, tenderemeza, nyonagono.

Cushion. chikaenkhe (zi), msamiro (mi).

Custody. usungi, ulinda, chi-khwere. 2) msungi, mlinda, mlezi.

Custom. luso (ma), kalusa. (2) cuskomo (bad, lewg) msoskhu (mi); mtundu.

Cut. tema; (cut across) dumuza; (cut in pieces) pakita; (cut grass, &c) senga; (cut out, diamond) tumbuza; (cut furrows) dema; (cut lines; in lines) lemba; (carve) sema; (lop) pupa; (prune) phanta; tengudza; (cut upon cut) chuka; (cut short, bring to an end) pereza: denda, myata, ng'wata. Cutworker (serpent) yapirow) msusu (mi), chisuka.

D

Dagger. -ijozi (ma); *chinayi cha mchigumbwa (vi).

Daily. adv. zîja ndizîwa, mazuwa yose, kwa zuîwandizîwa, kwa mwakuîwa zîma. adj: wa/ya-3.re.

Dainty. *nowa, kondikondi, nyongûnyongûa; zeemuka.

Dame. bîya (ma) (wîn).

Damage. vb. K. -ranga; fwuteka; timbanizga. n. mangika, kufwekka.

Damp. nziji (mi); mwjakanyaka. vb. nyakata, zuombwa (wet), nyawa, zîjîra (cold).

Dance. vina; gîya (mchezo). n. guli (vîa), kuvina.

Danger. mwanî, (mawona). adj (dangerous) chinwanzi, mwanzi.

Dare. ganga, yaa, fika nkheni.

Dark. *fipa, *mdima. n. mdimia, usiku, kufipa, ufipa

Darnel. (tares) dawa (ma).

Dart. muvuvi, kamuvuvi. vb. (fly, rumfart) uluka.

Dash. (stike violently) rikita, tyapenya, tinimtka. (confound, confuse) zizika. (wanga: (rust violently) khukhuvuka; thibuka (make it burst); (dash off) chimbrija, thaîwa. (dash against, like waves on rocks) buma. (n. buma, mawimbi)

Daub. (beamear) fibya, mbarombota.

Daughter. mwana mwanthukazi. Daughter-in-law - mkamwana

Dawn. ofya, tenthemeuka, (freshen). Dawnless - mzira-sfi.

Dawn. matanda kucha, chiviviri, mlenjilenji.
vb. cha, tema mlenji, anda kucha. Daily - mlelu, cha le.

Day. zuîwa (ma), âka (ma). Daylight - kucha kwazuîwa; mbana (mi).

St. Daze. chiruuka.

Dazzle. zvekenka, chita, chiangalanga

Deab. (see: z. dia.

Deadly, 'baya; 'a ryifwa: kwaa.

Deaf. 'mbeuwa, 'ngota, Deafness. ngota gwakwa.

Deal. n. chigaiva; chipitika. vb. gaiva, gaiwa, patuwa.

Dear. adj. chamteya, 'mbeya, 'spatali, 'kenziwa; 'anjiwa.

n. akkwanjiwa; Myankhwanjiwa (pl. wawa).

Death. ryifwa(zi), kufwa (death; dying): malwa. Die - fwa; ruta, re; mavaliwa. (patuwa)

Debar kawiza, miko; jaze (pl. akkwaa).

Debitee. gwazuka.

Debate. kumbwiana funda, or vifukwa; kwalana, awakana, jawalana.

Debauch. nanga, randizza, kazezza, kwadezza, fwaya, nyewya.

Debt. tawa; 'kuterulika; kwika. Incur debt - tawa.

Decalogue. Maranga Chumi.

Decapitate. dumuwa mutu.

Decay. (be, become old), gowoka, ulhazi.

Decease. guga, vumuka, n (rot) wa, vunda.

Deceive. 'ruta', potwa, 'fwa.

Deceit. fwaya, ughangla, chinyenga; 'fusika. vb. fwaya, tetezza, fwaika, (gombeza, ramiza)

Decide. dumuwa (wanda), eruzza, mavizza (makani, pe). n. chidumuwa.

Deck. vb. (decorate) tozza, zganga; nozza; dghenseka.

n. (decoration)

Declare. kambiska, kondezza, wandiska. Declaration - kanevedu, pa

Decline. - sendeka, zgegama, zindama, kwanthi (drop), nyorama, nyimphwka mphwka, kosombo. (Ka (become weak) stina; (be indecline) onda. (refuse) kana, pata. (Yawn) kwazi, kapendama.

(Decline in health) tombooka; (un"tombooka, wivwa, udombotu, kwaa.

Decompose (v. intrans) songono; wo, vunda; awanyuka.

Decorate zganga, tozga, nozga, tawuka.

Decorum kwenere, yenera, nyoma.

Decoy woja, guziga ku..., nyengeza, fwanya, pepeka.

n. ngombe.

Decrease tina, wekwa, piko, deeka, kwandhuka, dhepa, pwa, pwaka.

Decoy. ngwanya.

Dedicate. patuwa; patulwa, gwawa. Dedication - kapatulidwa.

Reduce. tolcha, teska, n. chitesku, ntheuka.

Deed. ka chitidwa; nchito.

Deem. pima, penza, n.

Deep. (be deep) tolowa, kuja nyo, wa pasi, kuyakuya, ka nathondwi, n. ndiuka, chipkati. (Be deep in debt) thu) zuji.

Deer. nyama: nyiuka

Defame. 'ananga (chikozgu), kwawuwa, khatuska, mborombolezga

Defama. awza; lenga; poka ulimi.

Default. pereuwe, phuwa; tokata; pa n. mambwawa: upereuzi.

Defeat. goda, tteseka. n.

~~Defeat~~ ~~pereuwe, pwa~~. n. dapereuwda.

Defend. taniza, vikisiza, n. chiuekewa, chitanuka, nguesu, kuga, chivikiri, mphanji, -c.

Deficient - pereuwe, wa phuwa.

Defile. nanga; kazuzga, fipiska, mborombota.

Defuse. konkhoma, dumuwa, tena funda, patawla. n. chipatawla, -c.

Dezjom. adj (dejuniki) -'funda; 'eneeka.
Dezjom. ranga kejavitu, kaonekedu, se; timbanizga, kazuzgaa.

Defraud. foka, fyonkhanyuwa.

Defray. lipa: lipairiza:

Deft. suvana, ifundi

Defty- phara; fuka nkhani.

Degenerate. yoan; ranga; yipiaka.

Degrade.

Deity- Chiuta; tachiuta: Umulungu; Mulungu.

Dejected. ad. mphwomeneka (he dismpounted);

Delegate. nthuma(zi); thanga(ma)- Delegation - kunthumi

Delete. jawo; aiyafa: fika.

Delay. n. into - awera; ziulika. v. chizira; mewera

Deliberat. rungwuka; pimizana pamoza(?)

Delicate.

Delight. kondwa, kondwera, sangalala.

Deliv. taeka, domo: (give up) kombo: (give) pseka, tseeka, ninkhizga, kombola. v. Delivereuce. Utaeki. Deliverer - mtaeki.

Delude. fuwya, fusiska, nzunga: fepeka (cowere?)
Delusion - fuwyo, n.

Deluge. chazandi (vya)

Delve. lima, tipa kumba,

Dmand. ûwuga; fumbuy; kanitho. n: chûdanga.

Demerit. funitha, tereuka.

Domicile. kwangandawa

Demon. 'demona'; mzimu wawiya. Demoniac - 'kunitha; 'ifwiti.

Demonstrate - wonga, nunguchizga, kondeseka

Demoralize - ranga, kazuzga, twiga; nambiza.

Demur. kayika, kangaanga'a, donda: kana

Den. mphanji,

Denounce. emeka, anuuwa, ûika, tiwadula.

Deny. kana, Denial. - ukana.

Depart. soka; ruta; tiwaka: kuyenda

Depend. gomekuzga; yegama; ûika mtima pa; ûika mtima pa ... "It depends!" - akhumba!

Deport. hora, yora, eamiska

Depose. zuliska nkunu, ufumu, sa.

Deposit. ûika,

Depraved. mbeni wa maûika. n. - mbeni wa maûika.

Depress. eiskiya pasi; kwanthuska. yuyuwa.

Deprive. kwanipfuwa, foka, fyankhanyuwa.

Depth. - ndimba (the dup) (anthondeni (ma). chinyakuwa) ; ntoto, kutotoma.
maji sha ndimba, (ma) ruji - dup wakoo / lake.

Deputy. nthumi, kazembe, Deputy - sankhiya nthumi.

Derange. Pangkana, timbanizga, timbuluikkanga'a.
Derangement. ntimbaniji; kuda; nyizyeka.

Deride. zwera, zeka, zwoya, zuya, tombozga, nzumba, toza.
Derision - kuwereri, chitozu.

Derive. pamphaska.
Derivation - chiuna: nzuras?

Descorate. tuzgaka, wezga, chefya, wayuwa. adj: kuwayuwa.
Descend. sika, fanka; jitiya, pinzanka. Descendant - mzuku, mzuku-chiwa
mwina, iwina (chiwaya, mwanya, -). Descent - wikka, wasondaka -
(kwiaga) mphapa, mkaka.
Describe. konkhoma, zatauka, konkhoska. Description - konkhoma;
kaiwa.
Desecrate. kazagga, wamuaka, wayuwa.
Desert. siya; jowo, leka, fanwa. n. Bozwa, (cha) mapopa, (cha) uyiku; dopolo: fanya.
Deserve. enere, ene. n. Deserto) - mwandu.
Desire. khumba, mweka, kweiweka, penja, lombe: mwaniya, kweweka.
n. Khumbu; liweweka, liweweka wa weka; od. desire - likweweneka (wa).
Desolate. mapopa, uyiku, 'bozwa. Desolation - mapopa, uyiku, 'bozwa'.
Despair. ?Kuyaworo; uwachiyowaya. Be desperate - chita mapiwukutwa; wuwa,
(ut Mpalwa.) karipa; gharaglandaka.
Despise. toza, phatiwiza, yuyuwa, phara, lenga. adj: Despicable - mayeyeka, 'kpi; chiwumbwa
Despite. n. nkhaza, myuyu, chitimkha.
Despoil. zkowelemwa, konyozfya, tiemba, foka. Spoils - nkowaru.
Despot. kajichitiri, chikankanka., mwiwiza, mkaripi.
Destine. patuliza, langula, penduzgiza, tenfa. Destination - chitema.
Destiny - ukombozi.
Destitute. nsauchi, mkeswa.
adj. mwanda, kaliyeska, mbwachimini. n. waoiwe, waiwa, ukawa, wanda.
vt - 'zauka, kawuka.
Destroy. nanga, bwangandwa, parghana, pasuwa, kumbhuwa, mwa.
Destruction - phasulu, mbwangandu, pharglanidu, kwanangika.
Detach. fwatuwa, patuwa, lekaung'a
Detachment - mfwatuwa, mpatuwa; mtapa wa mlhondu fa wamba.

Detail. konkhoska, nyeramba, nyenyenka.
Detain. ko; nyongo: (hindu) 'mika, rikeska, zuliska, cuweska; nora (pronga)
Detest. bowozga, saniya, wumuwa, wundumuwa, 'bumuwa'.
Deter. mika, thinda, fyeska; guruwa - nkazi.
Deteriorate - (wuwa, vt) yipiska, ranga, yowa. ("Zaiwa mwaku wayowa le" - wakati becomes) (worse nowadays!)
Determine - tema, dumuwa; mariziga; guwamika. Determination - chinowonu
Detest. tinkha, tinkhiska; iwemba, patika. Detestation - kapatikidu;
(object) Detestation) uziya, unyakazi.
Dethrone - tuzgapopa chitenga; zuliska apumu.
Detract. tokoska, kwekweta. Detraction - utokosi.
Detriment. - nkhaza, kupotika.
Detritus. miaisiu; (shoal chipasi; mawwa). - cf. luiiu from - siiwuwa - nbuy.
Devastate. popota, lenga mapopa or uyiku. n. mapopa, chikuku, uyiku,
phawuu, wiuja, mkunthu.
Deviate. randa, poyere, puruka. Deviation - mamphuwu, wandizi, ec.
Devise. Gundu, wupu.
Devil. chimphindikwa iwa wantu; muzima nkeni, Satana, Myaa.
Devious. 'randa, 'yinga, wawa.
Devise. - khoma - npu, chita npu, puka.
Devoid. 'mwazi, 'waka, 'mbuwuya (?)
Devolve. 'ambuska, rinkhiziga, kunkhuzga, tumthuska.
Devolution - mwinikhiziga, (mwambuaku, tumizga): chikaza.
Devote. kupatuwa ndi rapu; patuwa, kombo: pereka; jigaulija ku....
Devotion. ukajipereki, mlambu, chanju chikuwu.
Devour. kampha: ngha, mwza.

Dev. dungwi (ma).

Develop.

Dexterity. upuwu. Dexterous - mpanau.

Dhow. chombo (vyombo).

Diabetes mbevu

Diadem. chipuka, mpkumpkwa, chilemba.

Dialect. karongolevedu, kakambidu.

Diameter. mzevi, ueani, wa mpkumpkwa.

Diarrhoea. pamoyo; chipuwu (vi).

Die. fwa; soûa; tanjika; kuta: Diriziika: mpagudza

Differ. pambana, lekana, ziyana (diosyare) sueskana. n. - sueskanu; ndeu.

Difficult. chinonono: kuziziika n. unonono: matata: kutonda

Dig. kumba; pura; bukuntuwa; jikipuwa.

Dignity. mbiku: mwêeru. vt. euezga; euerezga.

Dike. mtlemben, lichiwa (?)

Dilapidate undumeuwa.

Dilate tandika; tandauwa; sanika. Dilatory - chizita, dembuka, wenga.

Dilemma. gangannga; zunguzunga; zangazanga; mkanguvatangwa.

Diligence - pkampku; upuwu; upiripiri. Diligent - mpkampku, mpuwu, mpuumpka, piripita: mbitobatatoka.

Dim. zimuzimu; ndandi. Dimness. - udandi, uchizimuzimu.

Dimension. ukuru, msinkhu, mtlumba.

Diminish. chepya; pupika: wezgako, bwanthuwa,

Dimple. chidonu (cha dakama).

Din. guwavatu, chiwawa. vt. wawata = poma (n. mpkoma).

Dine. oneska: rgha; rauka. Mng. meal - mwanku: lvg. meal - njoneska.

Dip. bizga (overhead); bwenga (dip into a dish); tupika (vt. up).

Diplomacy lusu la kuchitirana mpangano pakati pa mitundu: chinjeru chakutu zjiza ndi kuwuza mawuno nu: sopanu, uchindanthati, unkhwanthi.

Dire. opeja ukongwa.

Direct. dunjika, songa mbele; kamuhija.

Direction. mbowa, mvatu, mvongozi: langulu; umbo (uwatuwanu).

Dirge. matiro, zumu la chisunga.

Dirk. kjozi (ma); chimai, chipuwa.

Dirt. lisiru, kgu; mavi: fjuwi. Dirty - chafuka, te: waligu, wauviga, wadontwa. Dirtiness - uviga, ukazuzi.

Disable - tombovoska, zeneneska, mska. Disabled - unthombora, chiwete

Disadvantage - uwa - ov 'kauizga - msakatu (v. sakata)

Disagree - rekazoneregzana; ziyana, patukana; pambana; sueskana. n. - pambanu, re.

Disallow. kana, kanizga; mika.

Disappear. wara, soûa, zgheûa, ziriminitiza. Disappearance - chizuriminitiza

Disappoint. mpkweneneska; fuvya, pusika, nyonga, tetezga; pereûezga.

Disappointment. - mpereûeru: muwaya.

Disapprove - suska; domboka (?)

Disarm. - zumu vida; popya.

Disaster. - soka (maiku). Disastrous: 'soka.

Disavow, kana; sasanu (disclaim responsibility, further evidence).

Disbelieve. - kanganga, rekagomakezga. Disbelief - uwaeuwana, re.

Discard. taiga, pata, kangaeuwa.

Discern. -teka (understand meaning); ôvena; oneka (look and see); (see through);
Discernible - 'maoneka, 'naôveneka, 'nadeekeka. n. chiôveneka, chiôvena
Discharge tatanuwa; pangaranuwa vitu; womba futi; tuzgaka, dikaka, ku rchitu
Disciple. mfeanibizi, or --ri; muvarang'anga, mkûnka. n. usambizi.
Discipline. sambizga, zambiru; chiôrunguchizga.
Disclaim. kana, fata; ezeanna (disclaim interest, &c); kana kinzoneszga.
Disclose. jira, fanatuwa; zumuwa, zumbuwa, zena.
Disclosure. -wumbazi; uchimi; chiloskan; nziôviaka.
Discolour. vurumutiga, nyakaniga; vumuka.
Discomfit. pofya, goda, funda; wagiuwa. n. muvaryu, mimbiriniaka.
Discompose. vuruvundiuwa.
Disconcert. vacvariuwa, 'wagiuwa; 'kusava sfu".
Disconnect. fanatuwa, fatulanang'a, lekeaskana. n. mfatiô'skana; ndekanu.
Disconsolate. 'chiônga, 'kokomé.
Discontinue. nziakaoska; 'yekayeka. vb. ziônginika, dinginika, ura kukoseva.
Discord. -mfhambana; onekanu; ruhembi. vb. ôvembana, fanebuwa, ve
Discount. vb. tapaka, 'azeina ndanona. m. mtafu.
Discourage. fifya mtima; tomboneka. n. chififya mtima, ve.
Discourse. kambafo, zambizga. n.
Discourteous. nziva ulimu, (va) chiyundu. n. chiyundu.
Discover. (find out) kowozga; (find, come upon) zaniga; (show, show up) vanuwa.
Discovery. nthondora, wumbazi (mwuninkhu) - bowa! nthona!)
Discreet. Discretion - zeru, nzeru, ziônjeru.
Discriminate - ôvena; ganuwa; fatuwa. n. chiôvena; nthaka; chenzga (wayefes)
Disease. saksaka; randa; tonkhoro; jima mseemoza; onekana. n. mtakaska, mekanu.

Disdain. chita jiamfe; yuyuwa, 'gaya; fôy, (kuvinjaka)
Disease. nthenda, utenda (matenda); wuvuliwa. vb. tama.
Disembark. tzuruka; fangaruka.
Disembowel - tumbuwa.
Disentangle. sora; fvatuwa; khuruwuwa; maawa; domo.
Disfigure. 'ananga or timbanizga kanozgadu: kuvaruwa; khatuaka; mbotombotizga
Disgorge. uknuwa; khavatuwa.
Disgrace. lenga, lengeaka. n. myuyu, mavyaza, soni. adj. 'aoni, ve.
Disguise - bisa; candaska kuvaaschengezi.
Disgust. vb. fara - mumkhuwa.
Dish. - chiyaôvi; mbali, ve.
Dishearten. mfhuvenemeaka; 'gowo nthazi, tuzgamu mtima; chiuchi, tumtha..
Dishevel. zuvunduwa (sisi); zanguwa; yuyunduwa.
Dishonest. 'mafhuru; 'fuzi; nziramagonekesgeka. vb. Be dishonest - nyanga'a (anga); fhvata; 'iva mfhorofolo or muzgharzga. n. Dishonesty - unyati, mafhuru, fuzi.
Dishonour. muraulemu; myuyu.
Disinfect. ropo; fhoto; fifikiriga. Disinfection - chirofhomu)
Disinherit. dumuwakoka chihaza.
Disintegrate. nyakaska; wagharuwa; zazanang'a. n. msazanang'u, kûnuru.
Disjoin. khvatuwa, sopo, fatuwa, naramatuwa, guruwuwa, ghoyo.
n. Disjunction - chifatuwa, chiguruwuwa, mgowoyu.
Dislike. chitûnkha; mfanthu. vb. tunkha, fata, fatika, uvemba.
Dislodge. sowoya, zoghoya; guvaduwa. n. mgwedu, mgowoyu, guruwuku, mafyu.
Dismayed, kangamuwa, fugi

Dismantle. -vunkhuva; rikuva: wunguruva: potaka.
Dismay. nofya; rakatuska: tuska(?)
Dismiss. dika, dikiska, viriviska.
Dismount. dika, pauka, jitiya pasi; pauva (rel-tr.)
Disobedience. -ntafya (ni); mwanu; adj -wa; vb. tapula, chita mwanu, ura kuwuiya.
Disobey. chita mpinyanu; chiwutu, ntundui. n. mpinyanu, etc.
Disorder. tinkanika, mbininika, pazghanika.
Disorganize. ananga, phwatuwa, timkananga. n. manangika; chinagkanga.
Dispurage. yuya (wuya); ngekaniska; kwachaniskana; lenga.
Dispurity. phambanu; sinanu
Dispel. chuska; mbininiska; tanya; chapariska
Dispense. Do. do. - waza, muwaza, (affr. mtj.) mwanikana. n. n. chapanyi, etc. mchimbu; phanghanika
Dispense. esapo + pask mua maliya = magasi, laula, lamula.
Dispensation - muweseru; magaiwisu + magiiwisuwiu gha mweneka + wumbuzi (chiwumbuzi cha) wa uyaka (kuita
Dispirit. fifya mtima; rakatweka; guruwa, gowo, nthazi.
Display. rongo; tandauwa. n. kawonayene.
Displease. tundizga; sosomo; ruta.
Disport. auwe; juwanthajuwanka; yeregesta. n. aeiweru.
Dispose. lulika; zambika?) n. khozakanu, mlulikiwu,
Disposition mlulika, mlulikiwu: (lulik) muiwiu
Disproof. janikizga; ueka n. ueku; chileua.
Dispute. ueskanu; chileua. vb. ueskana. Disputation - nkhani (mwandu); ueskanu.
Disqualify. tinika; jombweska n. Disqualification - njombwa; uyowi (?).
Disquiet. vb. yunduwa; ruta; wunduwa.

Disregard. reka kuphweve; yeya; lereko jieupe.
Disrupture. mbwanganda; mapopa.
Disreputable. mtayathenthi. adj. 'ovi, 'mburukaweue. Kirepute-utayiei.
Disrespect. nwanu: chiphweté. adj. 'mwanu, etc.
Dissatisfy. (into) ura kukoroka, kukhoruwa. n. chuira kukhoruwa, 'koroka; disechikuviya
Dissect. tumbuwa; uenga; randa; gauwa. n. gau; chiuenga; mnyeeemba.
Dissemination. waza; wandiska; khoiga.
Dissent. nyunchwana; chereheuwa. n. mnyunchewa; mchereheua.
Dissertation. chikoka; likonkhoeka; nkhambu.
Dissimulate (to) guruwika; nyenga; ngereneka. n. manguru, mngereneku.
Dissipate. muwaza, waza, taya, yupuska. n. utayiei; nkhanguwatanguwa.
Dissolve. fwatuwa, maauwa: (melt) rongowo, sunguneuwa; nyeta.
Dissuade. chika; kazga; ropo. n. mphazga, nchika; etc.
Distance. ubali: thaliku; mweti, thima; ntunda. adj. 'tali, etc.
Distend. (into) tupa; tukumuka; tunduuuka. (tr) tandika, phweneka, kuzga.
Distension - utandiku; nthumba, ntunduuua, uaani, etc.
Distil. eemphuka; kamphiya: (drop) nthona, nthoneeka, awuzga, guruwa: iwizga ("kuchereka ndi kuiwizga chiiwizgu").
Distinct. chadera, chapayipa, 'langaliya.
Distinguish. gauwa, patuuua, patuska, gauwa
Distort. pombonyo, paraska, dauwa; peuuuya (:), pl. o: nyongoro, nyongoroweka
Distract. zaguza; zizikika. n. mzizikiku, nkhanguwatanguwa.
Distress. upuiyi, chipinya, chipyeka, uruwiwi: soka, chilala, naakwe, auzgu, vb. auzga, phweteka: yungwa.
Distribute. gaeiwanizga; gauwa; gauiya. n. gauwanizga: mlulikiu.

Dictat. chasu, kachasu (kuyaova); chigaûva (chasuasu);

Distrust. kangannga; likakngonukizga.

Disturb. -vunduwa; mbininiska; chuaka: wuwatéka; guzga; chita, kukata.

Disturbance. -mvundu, nchucka: lukuta, chiowa, kuvuluja.

Dieuse. yowoyó, jowoyó, katoka. n. myoivoou, kuneka.

Ditch. meisi (mi) (water channel): mbola; nthimbwe (moat).

Dive. bira; thukubviga; bira chamtuktukuku; juvuka; "tota yi mu mbisi"

Diver - 'wabowe (ope. mtoto). (bird-lakeiuu) - khuya (wa).

Divorge. rdererana, pambana, lekana. n. nkana, phambanu.

Diverse. 'kambana, 'kana. 'jaija.

Diversion. nkonukonu, uyaliwezgu, likkita (game, gu.) chôvgu. Divert - tumpkhé-kagaûvitaka; (mocka)

Divide. Divisible - 'magaûvika. Divisibility - umagaûvika; (partners), magaûvikana

Division. - gaû; chigaûva; chipkinka; chipkija; khatukana; chandi.

Divine. (of, from, God) nnaku Chuuta; (cha)kuuntka (untu. Godly, godlike, ie - 'uchuuta. (chuuta.

ob. (make, till, magic, ec) - ukuwa; ombeza; (foretell) - chuna, loska, laula, ja-

Divination - ulauzi; chilbuvetu; chilboska, uchuni, uachizgu.

Divorce. patana, likana, dikana; puka, dika. n. chipata; pukukanu, gaukanu.

Divulge. kondeska; wandiaka; (let out).

Dizziness. chizgungu; chizgizga. adj. '---sc.

Do. chita, tata, suveza: kuna. (finish) mara, fiska; fyontha. (keeping) uvezgaka.

Doer - mchikti; 'chita. Doing - michitu; muchitidu.

Docile. adj. 'chipoun; 'masambizgika, ec.

Dock. n. dowoku; jamboku; (court) semphu; cuta; chisuwa.)

Doctor. ngânga, (ainyanga): mchizgi, mzondi; ob. chizga. v. note 'zambika - [muzambika.]

[muzamba - a woman specially trained & reputed skilful: guil: "one who manages affairs well"]

Doctrine. - zambizgu, zambiru; chuvunguchizga.

Document. - karata (a); phinenenu; pliroggu-

Doe. mphoga, ie, yeinthukaji-

Daff. zeuva; tuzgako.

Dog. garu (ûa). 'wild dog' - mphumphi (zi).

Dole. ntandi; kuin

Doll. ngoza (cûa).

Dolour. chisungu. adj. (che) chisungu, - nuuzi, - uzanda.

Doltish. chikuuiru; chimatéuva; kuvuuuuu.

Domestic. 'nyumba; muûranda wa nyumba; chiûvetu: muzakazi

ob. ûveta; kûva; gûzizga.

Domicile. - kanyumba; chetukuuuu; uja: chikkazi.

Dominion. - nturu; uuuuu, uuni, ukaronga.

Don. vuara,

Donation. mpaaku (mi); kapuskidu; chipuuuka.

Donkey. mbunda (zi).

Doom. chisuua (condemnation): ukombozi, mlaulu, Lauguku, chilanga.

Door. (entrance) khoma: nyangu. (door) chisaaa, chijaru. (door-bolt)-

chiguuva, (door-post), mphanjizgu (zi). (door-key, i.e. pass-

ker) mphiringizgu. [Bantu door - piringizgapo!]

Dormant. 'kuna; 'nkafuri; 'kuzakaka.

Dormitory. mpkaza (bo/); nkhanganeni (girls).

Dose. mpindu; kaûsa Bosa; mvuuku; chitenciku-

Dot. donthu (ma) (bird) nkoua (na) (pattern).

Dole. jmairiza; rongo vûûr chanju; 'nkhoyoka loloza'; kuvûvezika.

Dotard - chipuuiru, nthimbwe.

Double. 'faîvi; mpindakaûvi; mphajika (kawi): ûgamukaûvi; fwamwa kaûvi. (no) 2 minda') kanganngá (n. ganganmgu); ûvîvasaûva (n. mavîvisaûvi).
Double-faced. -pakaûiya, 'naau kuûviri, 'chiakwa kuûviri.
Doubt. kanuganngja; donda; kayika; Doubtless - nahinadi, limulimwa.
Dough.
Doughty. 'khoma; chinkhara; chilimbi; 'likongonu.
Dove. nkhunda, njiwa; chikupi. ["Dove, doói" - mnanda, muwanjiwa.]
Dovecot. chikuta cha nkhunda.
Dowry. chimaru: nyinkhwa: (Lupia s.) chihara.
Down. prp. nov - paai, kwai, &c. (Lair) cheya, weya.

("Down in the mouth") mu mkoma chavadi - li! mu mkoma chi! mu mkoma lowgi!

Dozen. chumi ndi >îvi.
Dozy. sicûva; ra chamba; gonipho.
Real. fipiriiya; ûvaraûvata; ûvarariya.
Draft. (outline) - maruwuwanda: vwaramuwa; kuwzamwa (make outline, do light), or lowgely; vuvuwuwanda.
Drag. guza, gugwza, kwekweta, kokoto; kwakwaaka ndi chiupa pamm kulemba malemba ndi kayuûvi (Ch.).
n. mkwakwe, mguzagwza, mkwau, chifupu. Drag-net - mkwau
Draggle. nyawecka.
Dragonfly.
Drain. pongole; nyakenyakecka; thûvalicka; ûmwita (ûmaai)
Drake. chiûata chinthwuwuni,
Drape. dyakûweska.
Draw. (pull) guza; (a picture) lemba, &c. chikozgwi (anker) negla, tunga; (drawwood) kolo,

(into; guzwaka (troops)) (draw near) ûvandika, ndere kupupi; (draw together) guziya-mmoza (draw on, unsheath) wewepewa (wewepe!), khwetuwa (khwetu!). (draw back) wezga (n. chiwezga): (lots) chita (mawezi (elbow)) thweûa-
Drawl. kamba kwakutetika, or... kwawenguwi, or... kwakudzedzema.
Dread. opa; opyawa. n. opi; chopyzu; chitwenthi; mantha. adj. 'kopyo, &c.
Dream. lota. n. lotu
Dreary. 'kupwepere, &c: chabzawa: 'uyikw.
Dredge. vundiwa; n. kombe, nguvandu, chwunduliwa, mkwau.
Dregs. viaika (nkhakama); vinkheka; bombu. ??
Drench. (thoroughly) zumbwa, zumbiiwa; n. drenching - chizumbwa
Dress. vuwa: vwalika: kongoze n. viwwaru, muujiiwa.
Dribble. nkhoro; gharghata; ukoyoyoska.
Drift. sewa; kepewa; kuwuweka; fipinnga. n. nthinthi; (tendency) mtatu. (drift-of lake) chisaisai; mawa.
Drill. (make a hole) toto: (seeds) panda (mbewu) mu mizeri (n. mzere'): yoyo-
ska: (of soldiers) choma (intr.).
Drink. mwa; jojoza; nyonyota: meza (animals): ûwawa; tghekuwa (n.)
Drunk-(ard) loûve. Drunkard - nkhamwi, wakulovûe. adj. walevi
Drip. nthona; chita nyoó, nghargata; n. nthoni (ma)
Drive. khwema; gumizga; nukueka. (drive away) dika, dikiska.
Drizzle. mame; mekamaka; chita nyolinyali! n. mimekimeki; mwa yakumema
Drool. 'sekeska. n. chisekesku, chisekeseku, mphekulu,
Drone. zizita; zungula (bee) - (fig.) wketa.
Droop. njovama, nyumphunkamphuka, konomiska: sindama; potama; temphenyaka.
Drop. n. nthona (nthoni, chinthoni); donthu; lusoso, soswa (ma).

Dropsy. -mbwwu.

Dross. chinthka; chisaika; chimemba; chivindwi (vi).

Drought. chilala; chigumwu; chiparamba; chiparamkha-kumira; kukamuka; nyota.

Drove. (of cattle, sheep) mekamban: (of people) mpingu.

Drown. bira; bizga: tutumvika.

Drowse. gompho; eiwa: kukome; tuteiniya.

Drub. koso; lipuwa; khowo-bomo.

Drug. mkhwara (mi); vb. ambizga; chenekere.

Drum. ngoma; kindu yadrum - mbowwou (or mboghuwoghu), mwanji mbawi, chigwirh, nkumba, mganda, mziu, dampeza, &c. (mbiriri mwanji)

Drunkard - chimbiru; chakumbiya. Habitual drunkard - mba; kuvwandi, yuyumu

Dry. (body, land up) kamuka; khwima; mira; kwa. v. Drawer - chigumu, &c.

adj. 'mira, 'kamuka, 'yuma: 'yumu (chigumu) Tanika - by clothes; myaka

Duck. chivata; avata (ma); ndipata (lake duck); khuga (ma) - diver.

vb. bizga. Duckweed -

Due. 'utaru; 'kutenuka; enere (due to): chakuliya

Dull. (of tools unsharpened, &c) mzitu (knife, &c), wachezita: (of weather) 'lifuwi; 'chivumbi.

Dumb. mbuwu.

Dung. wongo; mavi; mtawi. Dunghill - chiza (zi).

Duplicate. chamalipeteru ghavi. Duplicity - umalipeteru ghavi; uvi.

Durable. 'kugonera; 'kujariyajaniya; 'kuvama; 'chiramirani. v. 'chiramirani.

During. mu; pa; vbl. - -chi-.

Dusk. (after) mazuro: (which is - are indistinguishable) - pawapawi; kufuwepere.

Dust - fuwumba); "dongu". vb. To dust - kupukuta; peya; pasa dongu.

Dusty. chenere (this dust); chenererere; mlimu. Dusty (day) - mwankhu wapachuma

Dwarf. mzinkhinthi (va); kabunthu; kapuphi; diminga.

Dwell. ja: (build) zenga. Dwelling - nyja (ma); chakuyamu; (muzi).

Dwindle. tina; chepachepa.

Dye. puwa; vavavaska; bekiriya.

Dynasty.

Dysentery. chiguwu; (mild) kiawara - chipeta: manyongotwa.

Dyspepsia. mavu; 'khuturuma.

E.

Each - 'moza, 'moza ndi 'moza; yose (munthu yose).

Eager. 'nweka; 'khumbeka; 'khanephu.

Eagle. nombo; kuŵi (ma); khuya (ma): (fish eagle) mbwazi.

Ear. gutu (makutu): (of corn, &c) ebeya (ma).

Early. (in the morning) ndi (mu) mlengilengi; mbandakuneka; mmanguvi mmanguvi; (soon, quickly) ruŵiruŵi.

Earn. [illegible]

Earnest. nweka; limweka; fwiririya (pa) (be, work, earnestly); yowelwele) 'mabwini; (pledge) ndindika.

Earth. chara; (as opposed to sea) mlunda; mtunda; (soil) dongu, ndongu, (good land) nyata; (as opposed to sky) pasi, pansipasi. mkhumbwi.
Earthen - 'dongu (ware): Earthly - 'chara, 'pasi, &c. Earthwork - boma,
Earthquake chingenyenu (zi).

Ease. mandika (dwala ease); fwasa (be, live, &c, at ease); kukhalileka. Be at rest - pansa. [illegible]

East. ku zeuma; zuma: (the morning sun)

Easter. Paska:

Easy. v. above - 'Ease'.

Eat - ngha; (ufunya (chew); (Eat the imp. mul - bukpuch - ranka: (fut neg. mul) - one eka (eat relish with other food) fole. Edible - 'nzeglika.

Eaves(s). khonde (ma):

Ebb. (of the tide) to recede: nyongoka: takamuka.
Ebb & flow (ocean's kuva mbwana) kuweuare ndi kutuutuka.

Ebony.

Eccentric. wa pekee.

Echo. kayowozi (wa).

Eclipse. [illegible]

Ecstasy.

Eczema.

Eddy. pota (ma)

Edge. chepi (vyepi): uji (sharp cutting): mlomo (of a cup, vessel): mpepeto, edge of stream, water, &c): mphonju (zi) (of a garment): chipapa (

Edible. 'marghika.

Edict.

Edify.

Educate. kunguehizga; kambizga (teach); lera (rear). Education-kakambizgidu.

Eel. nyoka,

Effaee. ranga, ananga.

Effect. Effiacious.

Effort. nyonthori; vb. 'ena, jontho, jonthale, limbiya limbiya.

Egg. zira (ma). Egg-shell - chikonkhombi lay an egg - tayiya zira.

Egret. [illegible]

Eh! a! ekwe! ahwa! oe.

Eight. 'wahondi ndi 'tatu. adv. Kanthondi ndi katatu. v.

Either. panuenga.

Ejaculate. kuta.

Eject. tuza cikamu; taya.

Elaborate.

Elapse.

Elate.

Elbow. (s. joint) kaunkuunka (twa).

Elder. mera (wa); (old) mdara (wa). Elder brother or sister - mkeu ...

Elect.

Electricity.

Elegance. katowedu; kanozgedu (ma); kaphotokedu.

Element.

Elephant. njovu (zi).

Elevate.

Eleven. chumi pachauya 'moza; chumi ndi 'moza.

Elope.

Eloquent. waku/kongola pakukamba; "wakumira pa mlomu".

Else. adj. (other, beside) 'nyake.; adv. (or else) wina: (otherwise) panuenga; iku.

Elucidate. nongo: kuweruska: ngánamuwa; pataula; banuwa.

Elude. terenuka, pozomoka, guenda, fwatapuka.

Emaciate vb. - onda; kuvalika; eunuka.

Emanate tuwamu; fundapo.

Emancipate - fwatuwa, domo, womba (redeem, or free, fr. 2 deuenga, &c).

Embalm.

Embark. kwoamu (mu ngalawa wa, &c); eremu.

Ember. fukumupira; mroto (mi); choto (zi).

Emblem, chisinikizgga; chandiru; chikozga.
Embrace, vumbatiya; fungatiya: hukata: ko, kotana.
Embroider taraza. n. Embroidery - mtaazu (mi); m. wakunyengenyeska".
Embryo.
Emend. runjiska; nyorodza;
Emerge. tuuva, tuvamu.
Emetic. 'kuserueka; 'kuukuzga;
Emigrate. sama m'zharu.
Eminence. mtunthu (mi); kamtunthu
Emissary. nthumi (zi); thunga (ma).
Emotion.
Employ. tatuliska nchitu; lembera pa nchitu.
Employment - mirimu (mi); masuvuzga, nchitu.
Empty, "mavazi; 'mbughuzga. vb. khutuuva, dira; khutuliya.
Emulate. pherana.
Enable. 'nthazizka (!); piska ov zivikamu mtinfu, nthazi, &c.
Enact. kombo dangu.
Encamp. gova; zenga masa. Encampment. ugovi, masa.
Enclose. zinga, zingizizga; jariya kuvepi.
Enclosure - linga, chisuwe (zi); mpharda.
Encumber. kumana; khumaga.
Encourage. chunthuska (mtima); gangiska.
Encroach. (trespass) jumpha mphaka; (like possession) potela mutolo; piska nyanveni; taniya nyanveni; zare panyanveni.
End. kumari; kamaridu: (finish) songu; chigoti (ammoto). Endless. 'mpaya, vb. mara; marizga; (stop) reka; (finish, complete) fiska; gota (read end)
mbura kumari, nkiyakiya; jarikiya.

Endeavour - feviyapo; eda; (animal) rata, lazga, khomapoxuaa: pontho, limbiyalimbiya.
Endorse. Bonuzga; zinukizga.
Endow. paaka.
Endure. vuvalika.
Endura. vuviyapo, kunthuja; fuviyapo, nonopa (keep on at).
Endurance - kukhunthiya; kufeviyapo; chinonopa.
Enemy. mevazi (a); 'kupindikana; 'chipindikuva. (-ka.
Energy. likongonu; nkazi; phamphu; mankharu, magaka. vb. pamph
Enfeeble tombozeka.
Enforce. kukanizga; chiska.
Engage. (in war) lemba, lembera; (agree) pangana; (pa nchitu, &c); (be busy) tangwanika: (fight) bayana, ponungana.
Engrave. zema, chonga, zoaja
Enjoy. kondwa, kondwuca, ackerepangana. n. kondwa, kondwi, kuvondwa.
Enlarge. kuzga, ndaniska, tutuvumuka; tandauva, talizka.
Enlighten khevemuska, nguvemuska.
Enmity. uvuvazi; khindikana "tinkla"; uvonbanu; chimphindikuva.
Enormous. 'kuvu zivazi.
Enough. adj. 'nandi, 'kfumana, 'khoswa: adv. mbevenu! (konda:
vb. (be enough) yana, kwana, kumana, khoswa, khoswiska, (have enough, be full) guta.
Enquire. fumba.
Enrage. tundizga; rundicka; tendeka; yuaka; zomba; cosomo.
Enriel. zambaiska.
Entangle zizga; wizizga; ko, suuzga, mu chidvana, ov mu chikuliki".

Enter. ure; urezga: pooota, poootaura (enter in through): ûika; anda.
Enterprise.
Entertain. ronda; jekuva; kankhaûiya (-ûiriya); chitiya wamangwa, wezi, ec.
Enthrone. jarika pa chitunga cha ufumu.
Enthusiasm.
Entire. pupeka; nyengere: (all un torn) {puwuya, puwya, puarka; zandiska.
Entirement - kanyengeredu; chipupeka; chipuwui.
Entire. 'ose; 'mpumphu. adv. kaekose; kumulimu; chipichijjali; khwakhwakhwa; tetete.
Entitle. enezga; ankha (iya). n. chiûwa; ankhu.
Entrails.
Entrance. chisezere; (doorway) khomo (ma); chisaka. Entrant - 'eee.
Entreat. pombe; weyare; pumbure; pupeka. Entreaty - weeya, ec.
1, 2, 3, 4, 5 **Envelop.** kwata; zinga; (peta). Envelopment - chizinga, chikwati.
Envoy. nthumi; thenga. [Entmet - gomezeka; ûikiza; amezigiza.]
Envy. bina; mbiriu; chiûiriu: eanji" vb. Beeuriova {ya chiûiriwa / ûiriniwa: nyeamba.
3 Epilepsy. viziririsi. adj. 'a viziririsi.
Epistle. karata; 'epistola'. Epistaph - chipamwamba: chiliro.
4 Epoch. nyengo; mziki; ngonezi; nthau "nyengo inguri ndi...", Equality - uyanu. Equalize - janieka, {linganiza / linganiska.
Equal. 'yana; 'linganu: 'moza ndi... ish
Equip. kongore; enereska: phata (vida). Equipment (ana) - vida.
5 Era. nyengu. v. Epoch. Eradicate - zguwa; khoropo;
6 Erect. mika; nyoroska: eoska; jintha: nganganiska. (stand erect) ma photi: wa) songa; 'nyoroka. Erection - chijariku; kajarikidu.
Err. buda; lakwa; randa; sovya; poyove. Erratic - 2 kubumdaunda.

Error. mbudi; kulakwa, 'lakwa; chibudu (fornication): ec.
Errand. chibumi: mbenga.
7, 8, 9 Esc. nozonioka; tizemuka; puudapeska; thaiwa: taakika (ludowa); domoka, domo: gavenha; takavuka; zyheta; kamuka; paza.
10, Escort. linda, lindizga: enda n'...: pereché. n (escape) chipaza, chibumuka; chinyuta; chithoûa; chigharaghani
Especially. ukongwa, ukangwa iviri; ukongwalivina: kankwonaka; (limu-limu.
11, 12 Establish. mika; jarika, jarioka; lulika.
Estate. chaw; kacharu: "kaupuonu" (lis); kankwenbiri: chiûuta (ze).
(condition) kawidu, kaûiwu, kajaridu: wima.
Esteem. tumbika; tumba; (estimate) - enezga, ec. Estimation - kapimida, katerenda n. tumbiro, ye: mpimu
Eternal. muyaya; 'zira ee 'wa kwaeee ee: muzea kamaridu; kuyakuya.
Eternity - muyaya: mbwakumara.

---

1 Enumerate penda; ûirenga, pima. n. kaûirengedu; mwûirengu; mpimu.
2 Enumerate konkhoma: zumbuwa, taula, kaumthea. n. ntaula; nkamba.
3 Ephemeral. 'a zeuûa; 'a mleeu.
4 Epithet. chituwu: chibakozu: chandiwa. Epitome - chiduli; chitema.
5 Equity. ukongoteknwa; uwunji. adj. mkongoteknwa; 'a uwunji.
6 Era. "Pawongo: na".
7 Eructate. kegha; "puakapuwa; wunduwuwa. Eructation - mkegheeu.
8 Erupt. tumbuzuka; thuwuka. Eruption - "chithuwu".
9 Eruptive. mkuûa.
10 Escarpment. zemu. vb. zemuwa; nyonthoska.
11 Espionage. chiûandamiya; umpheehi. Espy - lweekanwa; thova; paehiza.
12 Essence. ûiri; muûiru; chiyaliru.

Ezulugg. rumbwa; thamika; thamu; kwana. vb. rumbwa.

Ezumeh. mthumi (mi).

Ezwenuate khutuwa, kungjunthka; tuwa

Ezwenuation - mkungjenthwi, mkhungjenuata; mkhutuwa (plunge motion)

Ezade. luiva; nyeta; nyeremuka; zgeiwere, zgheiwa; zeremeka; gwamtka.

Ezwaiva - chileuwa; chiguwenthwepe.

Ezwuneent zirimiliza; dinemeneka.

Ezwangel Evangeli; makani ghakumozga.

Ezwakwata - yupuka, chupuka; thibuka; khadoka; ngondoka. aunkhwanda

n. mupupu: mchupuchupa.

Ezwey, chingana ndi... (nadi, mkhingwa) } vb. to even - akweheta; mphyemphya

uiya, viyo, penipochă, eya! } caus. - linganiaka, ureneka, yana.

Evening. mphendama; mazuru; mzo! Evening star - chipura-naiku.

Event. chaku) ca; kaividu; mthuli, chibuka.

Ever. adv. kosi, kosekose, viyo, viyovuya. Forever - muyaya; ku muyaya.

Everlasting - jarriya muyaya; kinyakuiya; muyaya;

Every. osa; uyu uyu; jumuza ndi jonse. Everybody: mundhu ndi mundhu (mundhu jonse)

Evidence ukaboni; vya ukaboni: chiaiiiiaini:

Evil. kani, - adj. & n.

Ewe. mberere jinthanthanji.

Exact. mezgeka uuuuuuuuu. adv. vuyuvi. Exaction chipanuira: ngacua.

Exaggerate - chichinizga; tarulvja: anizga. n. chanizga: mtaruliro.

Exalt- soska, kuvezga: kuzga; nyamuwa.

Examine - esa uuuuuuuu; lereneka; rozga; frenja; fparapacka. n. meauru.

Example. chandiwa; mhinganizga; mchuchitemo: muvesu.

Exasperate - asomo; comba; tundizga: tendeka: kuvizeka: karazga.

Exasperation - lisombi; lisonji: chikarazga.

Excavate - guba; chonga; pokozo; gomo; tozonphanji.

Exceed. nutiriza; pitirizga; pkuvemera; jumpki, jumpkinga. (pita)

Exceeding - kwakuvenuga; ukongwa; nkhani; weni ukongwa; ukongwa

Excel. zungwa; peremera; karupuka; ruaka; nutiza, &c.

Excellence - ukuru; mpundi; pheremeru; zungwzungu. adj.....

Except. - kwambura, kwambura kuti...; iku.

Excerpt. mtolera; mzuwa.

Excess. - mtaruliwa; phereveru.

Exchange. gulizgana; ainthana. n. gulizgamu; ainthamu.

Excise - dumuwamu, dumuwako; panthakn, angeko, fupiaka.

n. Excision - chiangu, chipantka, &c; chiangudi, chipanthi, &c.

Excite. - yuaka, yundiwa, vundiwa, vuvuvundiwa; chiwuaka: chiaka.

n. Excitement: myunyundu, chichiruka, mpuvfuvapu: (lisombwa) thendeku,

Exclaim. - kambwa; bangwa; bongo; koromoka.

Exclude. patuwako, tuzgako; jaziga kubavamu. n. mphatuwa; chidika.

Excommunicate - tuzgiza or dikiza limu; gauliza limu.

Excrement. mavi. Excrete - nga'a mavi.

Excuipate tatauwa; saaiskamu: kunjiaka.

Excursion. vb. tembeya; tambula (uli'ndi cuvera).

Excuse. n. mphandiwa. vb. gowoke, leka, pandiriaka (domo, fwakuwa).

Execrate. temba: jikituwa. n. nthembu,

Execute. chita; mara, piaka: baya, koso (palamudula dangu).

Exempt. (the empt) tatauka; pekuwako. n. chitatauka.

Exercise. vb. wongo; (straighten up) nyoso; (stretch oneself) nyoso wa mwili. n. kanbira.
Exert. chita, tata; jitaliska (e. oneself) – jilimbalimbiska, jipiripiriska: tuna, tunatakamuka. n. Exertion. – mtunamtuna; mlimbalimba; esedu, kupiripirita.
Exhale. tuta. n. mtutiru; matutiru; mvuchi.
Exhaust. (draw off, bail) kapa; (finish) mara; (be k. bad) kwangauwa, mimita, kumpha (crowd off as a whole): (tire) vruska, vutiska, tombovuska.
Exhaustion – mvuchu, uvuthombora; (finish) mpumphiru, mkwangauro, chimkhwangueli.
Exhibit. rongo pakweru; oneska. n. chirongo.
Exhort. chichizga; tuvutha; chieka; chichimizga; chuvizga: wuji tu-langa. Exhortation – chinchi, tuvutha, mchiskiru; mphepuzga.
Exhume. unduwa.
Exile. vb. dika (kutavi ku chanu chaka; yoza; eamiska;
n. chidika: chipoza; chisamiska. (exile-d) yoseka.
Exist. âva, ja, jariya – vdi muvogo, uzima.
Existence – uvi, ujariji; uzima, mjaririru
Exorcise. rospo; ûringa; tuzgiya mzima ukoni mu rapu pamuwa mu jua laka Chiuta. n. chirospo, chiûringa; mwûringiswa wa vikoni.
Expand. tandauwa; tundumuwa; tandazga: thêneka.
Expanse, Expansion – mtumba, kutandaukidu; thêreku
Expect. gomekuzga; lindizga; lerazga; khazga.
Expectation – chilenzga; chikhazga; mlindiro.
Expectorate. funya mata; kharatuwa; n. mkharatu, muvoyoku.
Expedient. enere; yamu; 'muwenera.
Expedite. puaumphiska;
Expedition.

Expel. dika, tuzga
Expend.
Experience. vyaka) wiya (months); Inexperienced – teaka vyakutuwiya; 'mjûru.
Expert. 'zeru; 'chenji; 'ruvana; 'phuzu.
Explain. pepeska; tuniszga; lipiya thumba: fuviya (ka, chifukuwa cha, vichiu)
Explanation – mphepeska, kapepeskedu, kutuniszgidu, thumba.
Expire. mara mtima, yefuka, fuva.
Explain. ng'anamuwa; toro; tatauwa; akombuwa, ekuketa" (smooth out);
khweruska: "konkhoma". n. kakonkhomedu; makekutu; makomba, chifuvatukiwa.
Explode. buamuka; phuamuka; thuruska; tuluka.
Explosion – mtumuka, bvthibwânuu); mphuvanu; mburuzu.
Explore. penja; linguliya: akora; ipachiya. n. chipachiya, chilinguliya; chi-
Explorer – mphachi; 'akora; 'linguliya, mâujiwegi.
Export. easka, – khutuwa, – pangauwa, – nunkhizga vya marondi.
Exportation – "mphiokru ya chuma ku charu chuzga ku thuuji aki."
Expose. khweruska (show, show up); kweru, or bwaru; (abandon) ûika pakuwa-
anika; (abandon, abandon) zighika, vrumuka.
Exposition – chirongo, chikhweruska, ching'anamuwa.
Exposure – janiku; kanikidu; (ûphukuvi, kaletidu")
Expostulate. njonjoska, pana; enjezga.
Expound. ng'anamuwa; kweruska; tandauwa; anika; tumbuma.
Express. tuzga ching'anamuwa; (saintha);
Expression – chizûûkuwisu; chizûûskiru; chizûûsiru.

Expunge. eieita; kwanthapo; kwanthuwa; tikitizga.

Extant. jariya; chawima; chichali.

Extend. tharauwa; ndandalika; tambalika; talika (far); eanika (widely) tamphiaka; tambaza; rambara.

Extension. mthambirambi; thandika; thalika; nthukw, mtuku, utukwi; phenekw. adj. tharauwa; &c.

Extent. ukali, usani, ukwiza.

Exterminate. ananginya dziniu; dika phu!; zghuwa; marizga.

Extinguish. zimwa; mara; ananga; marizga; eiesta; parghana.

Extirpate. Ezyuwa; jimphuwa; rorópo; ranga.

Extol. rumba; kwzga; anizga; dandikwaka.

Extort. konyofeza; kwamphuwa; panika; kamata; poka; tatukuza.
n. chipanira; chikana; lifyonkhonga; chikwamphwa.

Extra. 'nkhuekw; 'charweka.

Extract. to: fyonkhonga; waza; rorópo; wuwupuwa.
n. mrorópo; chiqwza; mkoka; chituzga; mgwédu

Extraordinary. 'zghungwa. Extreme. 'phetinngi; 'mphepete liniu.

Cruel. sanawa; tukuta; chucha; chachaska. n. mcanana; mchuekw,

Cull. tangara; kankhaniza, tumbwa; guza.

Eye. jisu (maau); (of a needle, animal, needle, net, &c.). Eyelet (eyeball) kana ka jisu: (eyebrow) mphunzi: (eyelash) litopi, nkopi; (eyelid) chikopi: (eyesight) chiona; chionera: (eyetooth) mzongambwa.

Eyewitness. kaboni (a): chisimisimi (zi).

F

Fable. nthano(zi) fabulous-'nthano; 'utesi.

Fabric. [illegible] fabriede-[illegible]

Face. chioko(zvi) Lie on the face-vunama. Face to face-chiko 'chiko.

vb. (to face) nata ku; lazgako.: lazgana, ratana, ngánamukwirana.

(make a face) nyumba nyungwezka; enimiyiya; ngóva.

Facile. 'chipuso, 'chiyungu, 'chikova, chako/vumba.

facility-upuso nyungu, upovu, vorovi.

Fact. mchito(mi); chachichitiku; uneneka; umeko: chenko

Faculty. "umba (wa wanthu kwaku wamiwo mtufwa mupakika"; "mthazi ja vonja: mthazi, mtufu".

Fade. fota: guga: vumuka: zirimitiya: awonyatuka; nakata (fall) (leaves)

Fæces. (gravel)

Fag. takataka; ferkapuka; ropwa; kwanguka.

Faggot. chipinga; nchinda; (f. for lighting) chochera

Fail kurewe; chipa; kuwiwiya mdi; tombooka: (miso kumack) mbwita: tondka.

failing-chiperuwe, chimkwita; mpurewuru

failure-mjowora; chibondeka; mpurewuru.

Fain (pleased) koreka. adv. (would that) mpkanyi, mpkanyiku.

Faint. tombooka; kufwa chipoyu; ropwa; zikara; kokooka: vumuka; vumiya:

n. mowmu; mthombowu (kufwa) chipoyu; kufwa daka

Fair. vb. nozga; yama: towa. n. (market) Pa nguleviu: mkuwa.

fairness-utozi; umpangempgemu;

Fairy. mkalinda.

Faith. chigomekezgu; chiowanu:

faithful-'gomekezga; 'owaka: (trustworthy, loyal) wa/mgomeke-kezgeka; m/konjorekwa; m/muneaka. v. fidelity-ukonjorekwa;

Fall. wa; pauka; mkotaka. (rain) nngá; (of/pistrain) ambuka. (of leaves) rakata; pontkoka; (of a house, &c.) wa; bwanga-nduka; dengenduka (knock) down. (fall into) wa-zere mu; popome; chuva. (fall over) wuja pa.... Falls (of water) chipopomu.

Fallacy. chiteai; chiandizgu; fuzi. adj. 'fuzi; ve. v. 'false'

Fallow cha/marongo; utuka; ainda.

False. m/teai; m/nami (wa); 'muiika; nyenga: 'boza.

falsehood-uteai, unamu: upyanguli; boza Speak f.-nama.

falsify-namiza; titizga. v. Falsification-kanamijidu: chinyenga;

Falter sidiya; gotaçota; mamanbiya: tenthema (tremble)

Fame. thimba; mbiri: ttiamwa; ulimwa.

famous-'mbiri: 'thenta; 'thomwa: wajkwawawika; 'zizinkwa.

Familiar. 'zizinkwa, 'manyikwa, mwamaai; 'khomezgana nawo; mjiwi-rizgana; wapa nyumba; mwowezi; wan' mbumba.

"a familia"-maikuzi. Familiarity-chamaai, uziwirizgana; uziwizganu; chibwezi

Family. nyumbi, mbumba; chikazi; khamu: "wapa belimuza"

Famine. nja, chinja; chilala; "kaura bamba."

Fan. chipepeteru; liparee, liee; chipfuteru, chipkomberu, chikhuwiwu.

vb. pepeta (fan twako, &c); femba (fan a fire); jipfunta mpkepfu (make a khuwiya mpkepu

Fancy. vb. ganizga. n. ganizgu: chidezezi; chizgezgi.

Far. kutali, pabali. Far off - kutali nkonjowa, kutali kwinu kwa... Far wide - kutali kwa kwa... By far. adv. - chenichi kuli chenichiwo. Farther, farthest - kutaliko: kutaliko nkonjowa, kutali zaidi: kuchiriko, kuchiri chaw.

Fare. vb. (go, travel) ka, enda, enda safari. (Lodging, meals) - dya, wa, n. (food, provision) kasamba; chilelezo. (payment) mphoto; lipiro

Farewell - Pawemi! (bad. the reply is - Pawemi ramaso! or Ramaso pawemi) ravira - sayi good bye vb. Bid farewell - laliaka; laliskiwa. n. Laliskiwo.

Farm. munda; chiwero (vi); sara Farmer - mlimi; mwenye munda.

vb. lima: kumuwa mienga chawo: kuwa ndi mtuju wakwawo kwa mlimi.

Fascinate. rowa; thomo; wasameka. Fascination - thomo, chisoi,

Fashion. karuwo; kaviro; mumbu; wheeheku; mahamo.

vb. wumba; chichita; chamia;

Fast. vb. funga; ('zira kurya'); laliza (waka). n. chifungo.

Fast. adj. (tight, held tightly) 'kho; 'ngangamika. (Quick, smart) mpawo; pwepwa mpha; 'enda zuzi'. vb. Fasten - manga; mangiriza; khoma; khomera: khotga. Fastening - chimangiro.

Fat. mafuta (pl.); vyakudya. Father - utumbu; unono; kwiviriska, guwindamieka vb. (be fat) tuthuwa - Fatten - tuthuza, noneska, nakamakiska, n.

Fate. chakuwiya, 'temeka, 'ziya: soka; chisiwa. adj. (fated) v. abo.

Father. da; tati; m/papa. -da, wao, wiske, wakufwa, wakemwe, wakeo.

vb - papa; (call 'father') dadaska, - call da, da, da, like a child. (c/Kudadaso).

Fatherhood - upapa, uda, utate, ukeke, etc. Fatherless - mphawi, mzuka, mlwada, etc.

Father of - asi - e.g. 'asi Bruno')

Father-in-law - (m) asikwewi. (of husband or wife's uncle)

Ship - Father - wiske wasamuyapo.

Fathom. mkwamba (wi).

Fatigue. vb. (be fatigued) ruka, tombotoka, khowotoka, "kana" - as "ryaka" n. kuruka, untchambowa, etc.

Fault. waoyu (mi); ubudi; kapukuwa; mwandu; kulema (guilt).

vb. (commit a fault) chita, ubudi, buda, awanga, tokota.

Favour. (good will) wezi; liwungu. vb. chitiya wezi; awija; chitiya chawiwa; leremeka; nozga.

Fawn. kana ka mphoyo (tc).

Fear. vb. opa; chita mantha: (be afraid) ofyerera. Fearful 'mantha' wofi; n. mantha; chikenthe; wofi, chofiya; chofiwa (zawe)

Feast. dgiera (ma); vb. zgha: thenzera.

Feat. mchito; kachitidwe kanenonu.

Feather. mzimbi (mi).

Fee. mwandu; chipambi: mphoto.

Feeble. tombotoka; 'dombotu; "zeneneka; 'lipekuka; duwa, diniwa, fwa

Feed. lera, kiwa, liaka: gneka (fill); tutiwiya (fatten).

Feel. "wa" (kuwa kwpwiteka - fula paina!); nyanyuma, nyonyoma; ziwiya... Feeling - n. manyonyo adj. 'manyunyu: 'tchuwa.

Fell. lika; wiaka; teuma;

Fellow. muwanasi (awa); munya (ngu, ko, ku, u); waangazi.

Female. 'nthukazi; adj. 'chinthukazi; etc. (feminine) do...

Femur. chiakhunkhu (vi); thako (mataka)

Fen. chiyaghayagha; chaulambwi; chizorezoro.

Fence. mphanda; chisecho; linga; liatu; liahinga. vb. aita liatu.

Fend. vika; zveka: zwinga.

Ferment. mtufu; fumpha; chimera. vb. tufa; tutumuka; cara: fuy

Fern. bariûvari(a).

Ferocious. 'kali; 'nkaruvi; 'chîkankhankha.

Ferocity - ukali; unkharuvi; uchi'kkankhankha.

Ferry. n. dowoku; 'jambuku (ma) 'muambuku. vb. ambuaka, lowoaka.

Ferryboat (bij (chu) canoe) chilowosi, vi.

Fertile. paaa; pambûka; ne mbatu or vyaukwafa.

Fervent. 'pamphu; 'tinkhimika. Fader-

Festival. dghera (ma); 'nyuyu ya chakwafa; makonduvu.

Festivity - makondwu; mauyanda; doli.

Fetch. to; 'ôlekye; 'pûnya;

Fetid. 'nunkha nheni; cha/mgudu; cha/pacôcowi.

Fetish. ufiti; uchiniyanga; njiriji.

Fetter. unyoru; katareni; chinangiru: vb. manga (rdi nuyoru).

Fetus (foetus)-

Feud. rdeu; mawonyu; ûambanu: chiûemba.

Fever. mulûûwa. vb. (have, be ill with; f.) tama rdi mulûûwa

Few. g/mawavi; 'ûvirengeka. Be too few - fereûa, chepau

Fibre. wazi; wzu (ma).

Fibula.

Fickle. 'caûaaaûa; 'yingayinga.

Fiction. chakwata; katikidu; Fetitious - chakwata, chauteu; (chitsai):

Fiddle. kaliga (a); 'gezi. Fatty - tiuuga. Fiddle bow - chikuûûka.

Fidelity. uchigomakwga; ukongonkwa; umemeaka.

Fidget. caûaaaûa; sarasata; yingayinga. n. chiuawaaawa, uyuuga, ve.

Fie. Ekwe! ya!

Field. chaua; condu; munda, chikwata, chiûûa, cara: mkwara ("when somethig takes place, as a battle").

Fierce. m/kwi (wa), mkharipi; chuikhankhankha; waku/runda.

Fiercenes - ukari; unkharipi, ve.

Fifteen. chumi ndi 'nkhondi; Fifteenth - chumi ndi cha/chinkondi.

Fifth - 'nkhondi: Fifth - 'chinkhondi. Fifthly - kachinkhondi.

Fifty - mchumi ghankhondi: ....

Fig - mkuuga; (fruit) nkhuyu (zi).

Fight. bayana; pokana; fonngjana; ruvana: fota konuva.

n. vabulo; e konuva, nkhondu, kuchayana.

Figure. muûûwa (mi); chikoz gu (vi). (number, prime amount) - muûûerengu; mtengu. (b. of speech, parable) mthanika: mlungaruzga

File. thupa (ma): (of soldiers) mpingu, liûanja. (of people, pupils) liûwanuuli

(vb.) kumtha; kara rdi thupa.

Fill. gaza; guaka; khonueaka; fiaka; kwaniaka.

Filter. minita ( ); kwongunva. n. guntha; chizuaki; chimiuitiua.

Filth - mavi (excreta); mtawi: (uncleanness) uvinju, uuyakaji, ukazuzi.

Fin. chipheptiqui); chifgezeya Fuial - umari, 'sirizga, 'chigoti, 'khumba

Find (by accident) (know on) (search) Fiuda - bowozga, Ramuya, Pamphuntiya.

Finch.

Fine. tapa; 'tokw chuma. n. tapu; 'thumba; chakulipa.

adj. chakupozga (beautiful); chakutowa; 'tiuuka; 'photoka.

Finger. muuwi (miuwi); Finger - vt.

Finish. mara; fieka; marizga ("dumuua, nge ndi" mrandu").

n. umari; mfoku; chigoti.

Fire. motu (myoto) (heat-fire): ruziya. Firebrand: chidindi, chenje. Firefly: mpkandupka (Ndau).
Firewood: nkhuni, likuni. Fireplace: chipa (vi).

Fire. (Get fire) nara motu. (Light a fire) koza motu. (Carry fire) kola motu.
vb. (a gun) womba futi; fonnga futi. (Fire up, excite) conkhiza.
(make a fire) conkha moto. (make fire with sticks) funka motu.
(take fire, catch fire) ambuwa motu; yaka motu. adj. (fiery) motu; ufuzu.

Firm. chaka/kho; 'kutigwa! wafchiuma; 'chitatata; 'nononu; 'ukhozi.
vb. kho; ngangamika; taranduka; khoma - gwa! nuia gund
Firmness - ukhomi, unononu, chuima, ukhozi, chimazamaza, chimoyo.

Firmament. mudi; machanya (pl.);

First. wa/chimoza; 'danga; 'amba. adv. Firstly - kuwachimoza; kwakudanga; n.
At first - Pakudanga (fo. pakumaviya), pakwamba. First born (chipangulo)
firstborn - mwana mwa; mwana wa mwali (or) wa mKhatewa: mwana
"chiswa maangu" - one who bears after many (also last) (mwa - before)
The First - Chandu (name for God).
firstfruits - mwuuku. vb - wuuka - eat first fruits, etc.; or first fish
carphin not or money (forcibly from a fellow) [mbuchiwu? ekonezu?]

Fish. Somba (zi): kuwa, fuka. vb (to fish) - buya, kuja, pongia, roua pamba.
Fisherman - mroui (aua) fr. roua. Fishnets - nkwau, chiuka. Fishing - wuvi
Fish-hook - mbija. Fishing-rod - mtipa. Fish-tail - chiphephi. Fish-trap: mwia (mkuuwa.

Kinds of fish - chamba (zi)

chaunda -	chinau -
chibuubetu -	chihumbuuuu -
chigongi -	chinauauaua -
chikongwi -	chiyumbali -
chilangamwa -	dokotu -
	luweza -

jeka -	kopukopu -
kalau -	mtamba -
kamponga -	mpkendu - (ew?)
kapara -	mdambwapada -
kazuli -	mnaka -
khuuyu -	mnjoouwa -
khichkawa -	mokhututu -
kanuukamba -	nehetu -
mbuba -	nehiua -
mbakachi -	ningwi -
mbuchi -	nchimba -
mbuuu -	ndoouoou -
mbaraauara - (ew?)	njaua -
magwenji	nkhuâi -
mbuuuuuuu (magwenji)	nyoli -
mkouua	nkouuu -
mnjeâi -	thauba -
mpadamamba -	jiua -
mtaka -	uuiuui -
mzombo -	phanda -
canjika -	cangu -

Fissure. ruuua (nu); mpfuuaphua.
Fist. nkhonyu (zi): chinkhondi (!-: chuuufist-=4). vb. (fight with fist) kuuuanthka (or kuuuauya) nkhonyu; Puuua ndi nkhonya.
Fit. vb. enzga: ineeeka. adj. Fitting: 'kuone; 'kuyamu;
vb. intr. - yana, ena, enene; tanda,

Fizzul. "wa/chizakazake." n. Fik (paroxysm) chizakazake; vinjenje: njiri, vizivirisi. vb. (have, be in, afid) zirirriska; nguzuska (dizzy).

Five. nkhondi. Fivefold - kankhondi. Fifthly - kwachinkhondi.

Fix. manga; khozga; "tima": nzengamika, jinska, mika. Fixit "ukhozi": fixture - chikhozga: chimererwa.

Fizz, Fizzle - kuti si! sisiska - sé!

Flabby. 'orowa; 'lambwa: chakn/womba.

Flaccid 'chiwoou; 'chipowa; chakn/kumpwanthika.

Flag. mbendera (zi); vb. khupuska.

Flagon. mseuka (mi): zuma, kamauma; chimphuli; lidiwu.

Flail. chibuluku; (muvi; tiske formosa) "muvi" wawa

Flake chipapati: khwani: zuwanikwa: mumba (ocal).

Flame. mlipu (mi); 'kulipuka kwa moto": dangaliza (da moto). vb. lipuka; (met.) kupya mtima.

Flamingo

Flank. khundu: liwaglara ("nyama-kutuwa ku mbaghara ku chigele"); mbyka

Flap. kupiza; kupakupa; nkhupuska. n. mkupakupa; kukhupuka kwa (-zara.

Flask. supa; phembi: liwengwa: zuma.

Flare. tekama: walieka (chowa flare)- n. miteku, mlipu, mngani-

Flash. njanima; muvetuka (like lightning); phulika. n. chimwetu, mngani, mphulipuli.

Flat. chipapati; chinyeti; udinyu-

Flatten. papatieka; nyekamiska, nyoro.

Flatter. pepeka; rumba-waka; nzengere; woja; 'lalika: n. mpepeska, ?mpati, mwiya

Flatulence. mngagingazi, nenkuta wa nthumbu; n-sukutari- vb-sukuta.

Flavour. (taste) mluwu: (odour) mnuku.

Flaw. bamba: chidobu: ruwuwa (ma): lingasi.

Flax. katunga: nchifu.

Flay. puwa: yungiuwuwa: jughuuwa: jaghauwa: kombo (kuka ya ku ziy)

Flea. mphanthi (zi) < (mulungu'ubau; fr. f. pentrowo-tikunga; ma).

Fleck. mphunyungu, chipanti.

Fledge. jaghauwa; chinga "wawa mapapa".

Flee. khauwa; leuwa; chimbuja.

Fleece. weya; (chowawol) uwengi. vb. (chifuf ymonyo) poka chuma"

Fleet adj. mpuau; 'wuwi: 'kimbimika: 'pampuka: kankhamika. n (naval army) phutu la ngawauwa: "litonga la ngawauwi".

Flesh. nyama; mnofu ("nga") (soft parts). Mu flesh - kuwawu kupakuwa mwamu. Fleshy = nyama; chakn/nowa.

Flex. vb (bend) pepepuska. Flexible - chipepefu, chakn/tepa. Flexibility - utepeta, utepi.

Flicker. phaplama; jaghauwa; chonga mapapa.

Flight. 'khauwa; khauwiru (ma); 'uluka. (Flight) steps) - "mkuku wa nakowereru ora kamphinga"). Flighmess - ? "uthawi"; "uthawi". (-nuja.

Flinch eauwa (flinch fr. danger); werere; nyongoka; pepetuka tempheve-

Fling. ponng'a; vininiska; wiriwiriska (-iza ku dondu).

Flint. sengara wi; "mwa nakuwawa ukuyaw".

Flippant. mbwerewiveta. n. mberewiveta. (nyakawerewiveta!)

Flit seuwaseuwa: guwuuika: jingazinga.

Float. aeuwa; tumbama; jinga: buka; nambiwa. n. chezira: mauwa; mtumbati; guwabawa; khungwa (ma) karanji - Kn. chiff Hordzaneh.

Flock. mskamba; mpingu; lidwandra. (refuse of wool or cotton) "vitaji vya kuvija ndi weza". vb. nugana; ungamiska.

Flog. kwocheuwa; menyuwa; shyapuwa; thikibuwa; bumuwa; rghapuwa; dupuwa.

Flood. zandi; (be in flood) toza; zapatuja; zara; ndundumuja. kinds of floods - chiswamsanga; chi,ku,kura nyuni; phangura mukle; (a highest & all, full flood) zandi.

Floor. chiguuva (vi) (raised floor): pàsi (pa ùgumba).

Flour. uau: ufwa.

Flourish. (kuwa); yoyowska; nduka: andana; zakata; aambaaa; yima: n. chiduuva (of flowers): (prosperity) maakatu, uaambasi.

Flout. toza; wera: tuka.

Flow. taùwara: (zapatuja): chocho; chucha (blood dropping).

Flower. luuva (ma).

Fluctuate. ùvirima; jekayeka; sinkhasinkha. n. myekayeka, &c.

Fluid. chaku/taùwara; 'nyetika; 'nyeta. n. ntaùwara; nuyatizi.

Flusher. vuchizga; vivinkhanga.

Flute. vivi; fyolio; khwara.

Flutter. kupiiza; phapdaska; kupakupa. < n. nyezi, si

Fly. uluka; phuruuka, ùratuka, kupakupa, ndenenekaa. nyezi;

Foal. muanambunda.

Foam. phovu. vb. moloka (or tuwa) phovu.

Foe. wa/mawonga: chimpaindikwa.

Fog. nyankhuùvinda.

Fold. peta; linda; (enfold, surround) zinga. n. lipeta (ma), lipeteru.

fold of sheep) likuta: (cattle-fold) khora: (snake fold) linda, ma.

Foliage. mani: "chikwati cha mani"

Folk. ùantu (ùapa chau): khanu: (umba).

Folklore. muambu (or ndauku) wa anekekuwa.

Follow. rondo; ndondoloska; (imitate) ezga: rondizga: rongozgana ndi: Kuretereza

Follower - mrondozi; mrondova; wakuzga.

Folly. kupuua, ubezi, uuumbuwa, uzeeza; uzeu.

Foment. owa maji.

Fond. anjiska, viiri; manyumuduuja. Fondlekombatiza.

Fondle. yumbatiza;

Foodstuff. liwombo, ma,

Food. kurgha; 'yakurgha; nyankurgha: kamba; mpaku (provisions).

Fool. wathu/puua; mwumbuwa; mbereùvega; mbezi; mzeri, mzephizefu. n. wathi.

vb. (zereza), chita uzeri or uumbuwa.

Foot. mundi (mu-); muayu (ma); Phazi (ma). Skin, chikamdiru

fm mundi= (bare sole of foot) phazi pachauja. (bottom of foot) muayu, mu

(footstep) muayu, mundi, mphindu. (footstool) chitambalaru (vi)

chihuyo cha mamundi.

For. prep. kuwa, kwaku; ku: (to). (in favour of) mu malo gha. (because of) chi-

-puua cha: mu; muwa. (because) chifukuwa; (because of) chifukuwa

conj. - (because that) kuti, pakuti, muvakuti, chakuti, chifukuwa kuti.

Forever. vigoviigo; nutaruta; muyaya.

Foramuch as kuona kuti; muvakuti; muvuimo kuti.

Forbear. kunthuja (ro); vuiyaro); jitintha. n. unkhunthuja; chitantha.

Forbid. kanizga; nuka; rekuzga. Forbidden thing or act - 'muvikhu-

Force. n. nthazi; likongonu: (a force of warriors) nkhondu (zi).

vb. chichizga; kakamizga; khuùvizga.

Forceps. mbana; chiŵaniŵa.

Ford. jambuku (ma); "dowoku". vb. 'ambuka, lowoka pasi.

Fore. (afore, before) pa-mwanga; ku-mwanga; pa-nthazi.

Forearm - mkono (mi). Forefinger - munwe wachimoza (wk - counting finger).

Forefoot - mundi la nyama. Forehead - chikopa.

Forehode. loska; nongole limu; [illegible] zikumwa;

Foreheading - maiku; chiloska; mumwamba (forecast).

Forfather. - zeku; ŵakukuru; wakukuru, etc.

Forfend. - ŵinga; vika; zunga; pankhuwa; fighiriza.

Foreign. mlendo (ŵa); myinga (ŵa): wakunyake; wachilendo.

Forjudge. - muzgiza limu: Forkuoo - ziŵiza limu. Forcast - one limu.

Foreman. - wakuflereze; kapitau

Foremost. - waku/danga; 'danjizga limu; wapamwanga limu.

Forenoon. - mlenji (:).

Foreordain. - teme limu.

Forrun. danjizga, Forerunner - mdanjizgi.

Foreskin. - khunga la mboo nu:

Forest. (thick, grassy) dondo; liwuwa (open, treeless).

Forestall. - danganizga: "zaliza limu chuwa."

Foretaste. - ese limu:

Foretell. - loska; nene limu; sikuwa; cheina; tauliza limu.

Forethought. kughanaghanija limu; 'ziniza limu; muziŵiru limu.

Forewarn. - chenehezge limu.

Forfeit. taya; lipa; taye tapesi. v. tapesi; thumba.

Forgetful. - kumana; ungana; uniŵkana ŵaka.

Forge. - liwumbu; vb. duda.

(2: vb. (counterfeit, fabricate) - tebezga; kupeta; myatuwa.

Forget. ruwa; ruwiriwa. Forgetfulness - chiruwa. adj. 'chiruwa.

Forgive. - reka; gowoke; khuruthiza: tatauwa.

Forgiveness - chireka; chigowoke.

Forgo. - reka, reka; jowo, zira.

Fork. (of tree) pfanda, mphanda, mphandaluza, lipanda.

(of road) ndekanu (3').

Forlorn. jowoleka, 'ziŵika, 'ruwika; 'mariza - v. uzika. n. uranda, umafogha.

Form. muŵiwu; kazaliku; moimba: chikozgu (liknuwo), chandiwu, kasambezgidu (form of teaching, doctrine): mlulikiku (rule).

vb. chita, umba; lenga. Formless - 'khuruwuwu.

Former. cha/nthazi, 'dangaku, 'kwamba, 'auda; 'akale, 'amwaka.

Formidable. - 'ofya; 'nthazi limu.

Fornicate. - tyaya; chibudi: ureŵi. vb. - yazika; leŵa.

Forsake. - eiya, reka, jowo; zira; taya.

Forsooth. - radidi di.

Forswear. rapa kuwauteri

Fort. liŵa; nthembwe: boma.

Fortify. khozga liŵa, etc: umba nthembwe.

Fortitude - unthuwumi (resolve); kuwoyapo; ukhwima, ukhoma.

Fortune. (good) muraŵi; (bad) soka: (wealth) urombo, masambazi, chuma, 'chiriji ri. adj. Fortunate - 'muraŵi; 'soka. Fortune-teller - meitauzi, (waku) zikuwa.

Forty. - machumi ghanai. adj. 40th - cha/m'gh' - adv. - kwachi...

Forward. - adj. 'pamwanga, 'kunthazi. adv. kunthazi; 'uwonjo. Forward! undapo; tiyani; tiko! etc.

Foster. -lera; hiûa.

Foul. 'wiga, 'nthonthu; m)kazuzi; 'lisiru; 'mambondi.

Found. rûeka, or jintha, or manga -chiûanja. Foundation -chiûanja.

Foundr. -phuwaama; fereûera.

Foundling -muana mwanda.

Fount. -chizuwa; chisema: (origin) chisima, chifuanda; "mutu"

Four. 'naai; kwaitu. Fourth 'chinaiu; mai. Fourthly, -kachinai.

Fowl. 'yuni (chinyuni, kuyuni): nyoli. Fowler -chilikorankhanga.

Fox. -kambwe Foxglove

Fraas. ndeu; mphomu; mbembe.

Fraction chiûaru; phandi(ma); chigaûa.

Fracture. -chiûaruka, ling'aai; mbaru. Fragment -do: chipanduka; (tiuuru, likondi)

vb. zwa; phumuwa; phwituwa; pandwa.

Fragrance chema; fungu. adj. cha/...

Frail. 'wuka; 'tombwaka.

Frame. tata, manga, ruungiskana, labikana. Framework -chitaûi-taûi; mbaraza.

Frank. -muanangwa; 'naaangu; 'ulenwa.

Frantic "'kwenuka", "'beseuka".

Fraternal 'ubali; 'wanaai. Fraternity -ubali; chibali; wanaai.

Fraudulent -chitana chibali; eungana; wirana; enderana.

Fraud. urghargha; mnguni; mphinka; chinyengu. n. uporopotu; ve.

Fray. ndeu; muana. vb. tuuwa; ewuuwa.

Freak. "chinchanda; ching'waki; mafuankata".

Face- vb. sghowa muanangwa; fwaluwa, domo, wombo. Freedom -wanangwa

Freeze. khomaka (congeal); fiiniaka (chill); fundiwa. Frozen "kukhoma".

Freight. -katundu, mpkinga za ngaûaûa, wata, n: mphotu yakupinginga zo.

vb. paka; finga.

French "ukereu"; chigeru; chikwenuka; adj. 'kwenuka; aruka; 'vigaru.

Frequent vb. mbombonkako. adj. 'linthata; 'katutikatuti. n. linthata.

adv. katutikatuti; nanandi; kaûikaûi.

Fresh. (healthy) 'mauna; (2) (raw, not dried) chifya; 'asaona; 'le; mufya.

vb (freshen) -cerezgamu; aonaka. (Freshwater -majighoni (-ma.

Fret. kûaniaka; nutawuta; kuseûezeka.

Friend. muanaai, luwezi (ma), mbwezi (a), macûezi, chinini, mbali.

Friendship -ubali; ubwezi: wanaai; unini.

Fright. -mantha, woffi. Frighten. ofya; chiwaka.

Fringe. mphonji

Frivolity -ukaphweti; uchisembwezi.

Fro.

Frog. chuwa (a),

Frolic. chiphweti, kaphweti, chidaza, mauganda.

From. ku, kwa, kwaku. kutuwa ku, kwamue- (in consequence of) chifukwa cha

Front. -(forehead) mphumi. vb. (oppose, face to face) -lazgana chiaka-

(in front) pawago, panthazi-

Frost. khovu (la).

Frown. zwinya; chita mankhwinya; sisipuka. sicipu!

n. chizwinya; mankhwinya (wrinkles); chitkhwinya.

Frugal. upkasu; mausi; mkanja; mkaka. Frugality-

Fruit. chipasi: chisaru. {Le fruitful-para: papa (of animal life).

Fruitful. wayuwa. n. muwayu; mpofyu.

Fry. kazinga, kazingiriza. Frying-pan - zinga (a pot-sherd)

Full. nkhuni; likuni. (chinyekwa, chikolweru-fiusiteki, fjulfire): ga (maka) charcoal.

Fulfil. fiska (complete): gaza (filfull-za!); (end) mariizga.

Full. 'zaza; 'guta: wakuti gwa! wakuzaza gwa! wakufikapu.
adj. 'guta, 'khoswa, 'fikapu, 'zaza, +c. Half-full - 'ce zindi
Fulness - uzari; uzazi - Full-grown - mra, 'kuwa, "kona.
Fullmoon - muwezi wakupaza: (fullmonth) muwezi wamphumfu
- mfuwoyaaaru, mtuciweka (aaru, +c).

Fumble. "ng'anamuliizga; karapata; landa; korakora".

Fuma. -vb. -yupuka; thibukiya; thibuluja usi; ng'onduka.
n. myupu; mugonde; mthibu. Fumigate - pemberа usi.

Fun. gaza; chipharata; kawana; kadara; seku; kayererei; kawuru

Function. mriimu; mchitu

Fund. mbiku (setapari, ztori, tiaawa); "chowyera, chichibiri".

Funeral. maliro (ku wailiwy); kuiicka or kutaya thupi.

Fungus. chi)-woowa.

Fur. wuya:

Furbish. ng'anju.

Furniture. kolizga; phatieka, enezga.

Furrow. msisi; mdiri - (wrinkle) - pewuzya, nkhwinya.

Further. conj. ndipo, ndiposo, napu so. adv. pauwongo: (furthermore) pelehukwa.

Fury. ukari; kuwuda; lisala. adj. 'wuda; 'lisara.

Fuse. mnthoyamnthoya: guwanatu; chiwawa.

Futility. wûaka, uwâwazi, unbughuya. adj. 'weka;

Future. nkucha; mawa linyake: nyengu yinyake.

Futurity. - unkucha, upawuli, "unuwinkali"?).

In future - ku nkucha: ku mawaliija (or linyake).

G.

Gabble. kwebweta.

Gable. chisongu; chuinati chekakati pa nyonda zidi.

Gadabout tongatonga; chiripuka.

Gag. fuija pa mlomu; janaka chisisi;

Gage. chikoli; chikolesu. v. kole; khozga.

Gain. anduwa; zakata. n. chandu; chandueka; nduwa

Gainsay. kana; auska; werezgatu: ezgera.

Gait. kendedu; menderu.

Gale. chimphepu; makwikwi;

Gall. nduwu.

Gall. vi. puetika; laaa ne chonthaka nitima.

Gallant. 'chiganga, 'chilimbi; 'ulemu.

Gallop. zgara. n. zgaru.

Gallows. chimbambikan.

Gamble chana jiga, n. juga; chirorku.

Game. aciwesu (ma); daza. (animals) - nyama.

Gamut. sekesi (or, chekesi) kinthuwumi.

Ganglion chikanga; chikuaka, chironda chikuawaaa. Ganglion-

Gaol. ulindi; nduida; nyumba ya amagoa, 'gadi'.

Gap. mlengu, (mi) chilungu; muweti

Gape. jaaama; chita muwau (kuw); auwa.

Garden. munda (mi); chiwera, chikweta (zi): dimba (vegetables, flowers).

Gargle. chinkumuwa (zu); galalaska; kumuwa pa dingu.

Garland. nkhata ya chipuku cha maluwa. chikka, chilumba; nduwa

Garment. mpipiriza (mi); raya (ma); chikhuka; chidika.

Garner. ronga; nika. n. nkhoku, nkhokwi; mbiku.

Garrison. gowezga; lindiga: zengezga; tanizga.
n. chizengezga; umba wa nkhondu.

Garrulous. mbwewela; wapalonwu; dewentha.
Garrulousness - umbwewela; undenkuthu.

Gash. daro; dipiska n. chiwunga.

Gasp. konoka; wewefuka

Gate. likomu (ma); chisaaa.

Gather. unjika; unganga; kunkhuja, kunkha; yara; kwema; ronga.

Gauge. eza; kima:

Gawkiness ubepi; kupusa. Gawky - mbepi, 'pusa.

Gay. 'yeseseka; 'chidara; 'chipheweti; 'saza; 'zgaru.
Gaiety - chipheweti, chidara, zgaru.

Gaze. dodoleska; ponya; tawatawa; pangana.

Gazingstock. chakuponyapo; (kawereri), 'zanimuoni'; tambaeri.

Gazette. suvala.

Gear. viyawi (pl).

Geese.

Gelding. mthenu wa nyama, mbunda, kavalo. Geld. -thena

Gem. njenji; aha wamba.

Genealogy chikaji (vi); fuku, mtundu, kaviidu.

General 'masanga; chaunandi; chakuwanda. Generally - ukongwa; panandina (ndi).
n. nduna yira; mra.

Guestion. mpikipiki (zi); muvandanwa (mwa-); mgonezi (mi); kaweiba (ma-).
Generous. 'ulema; 'wezi; muvananguwa; (wolimungu).
Generosity. - ulemu, wezi, wanangwa, &c.
Genteel. ntendeke (mi), chisina (vi), chijanubu, chandisiu, &c.
Genial. 'yerenyeneka; n. nyerinyeri.
Genius. zeem yakawi; "ntazi yembwa wamba ya wonga"!
Gentile. "wanitwadu".
Gentle. 'zika; 'kosoiva, 'cheti, 'chisiai. n. woowa (vi), ucheti, ukecki.
Gentility. "wozzgi wa majaridu".
Genuine. (ch)meeha; 'mbwa kwewanga.
Genus. ntundu (mi);
Geography. likonkhoma chawu; lilemba chawu.
Germ. ntombu.
Germinate. tunda: me
Geature. mgundu; "nankwenku".
Get. ronda, ronde; poka, ko. Get up - yuka, eoka, fwafwapeuka.
Ghastly. 'kofya; 'kutuiwa wankuiya
Ghost. mzguka (mi); chizimu; mzimu.
Giant. njowoka, ngwapu, chinkhankhankha: "chimunthu".
Gibbet. mtanda; chipayikeu.
Gibe. toza, wera, jikitumwa.
Giddiness. chizgungu.
Gift. mpaska (mi); chipaska, chawanangwa, chaulera, chawezi.
Giggle. aeka kiti, kiti! ki! ki! ki!
Gill. (pl) maraka (pha samba).

Gin. ukondi, mwampha, chiiwana.
Giraffe. [illegible]
Gird. chinyinya (aanu, ne); kwetesi.
Girdle. likwamba (ma); (chimangiu).
Girl. mwana mkhukazi; mwangwana; mwali. Girlhood - waangwana, umwali.
Girth. "mehika; kacheka; chikhwezi; likwamba (ma) (ka).
Gist. chikwaukiro; "penipa yikwa pwindu" (yi/zi).
Give. paska; mikha: pereka. Giver - mpaska; mkapaska
Give back - wezga; nyongo. Given - tiera; iweya.
Give over - mikhizga; kombo; pereka.
Give way - ndere; gowoka; gauka; ekenguka; phwitika; wa
Gizzard.
Glad. vb. Be glad - kondwere; aangaruka; mwenwete; kankhaiwiya.
Gladness - kondwe; chimwenwe.
Glance. tereaka kwanyali: zgeta.
Gland. pwindu la maipi.
Glare. phulika; ng'alala
Glass. kayirola: ["galasi"]. Looking-glass (mirror) - kayirole.
Gleam. n. aaaniya; chilanga; mliju. vb. lipuka motu; phuliaka motu.
Gleam. vuruwa; iwaza mwali; (vuna); zoza mwali.
Glee. kondwe; chimwenwe; chiphweti
Glib. mpuwa or maazazi ni kunkamba.
Glide. nyerenuka; taiwaneka; terenuka (chi); tereneka; tezenuka (chi);
Glimmer. siwiniya; ziwimiziya.
Glimpse. one mwawi mweta! phuli! vb. zgenguka: zgeta.

Ginger - sobora.

Glitter. Glitter - gadinia, ngánima, ŵala, phulitka, garalika, ngálalala, ngálalalika, ngándangáuda; - mgadigadi! ngáningáni! &c.

Gloaming. mpwepere; mazuzuuri; miai. adv. na miai.

Gloom. mpwepere, ndima.

Glory. unkhankhu; thanuu; thenthe; ujindavi. - kankhuuva

Glorify - kankhuuka; thanika; thanizga. adj. -ŵá + n.

Gloss. mtuwuku; chigalala.

Glow. nunguuva; nunguzgika.

Glue. nkhongha: "ulenda wakunbatikuja tuonthuo".

Glum. 'awiniya; 'sipuka; 'fonpera.

Glut. garawizga; kankha; n. mpheremenu; unkhanghi.

Glutton. nkhanghi; msuai. Gluttony. unkhanghi, umayoroa, uuai, uzi

Gnarl. nuuuuva. adj. 'punder, 'mafundu; 'zinga.

Gnash. kukuta meniju; kekechuuva. n. nkukuta; nakakijo.

Gnaw. banthiuuva; cheketa; jinthuma; kukuta: (of a dog) memena.

Go. Go about - endapanda, zingazinga.

ruta; ka; ga. Go against - rabana. Go ahead (fast) dangazga; (fast) rutiriya; (quick) tinkhimika. Go away - tiuvapo; rutanga. Go between - endambati: n. muendambati; chendambati

Go by - kuuupuka, zgaba: n. nkuuupukuuupu; mzgeke. Go illzijira; kenipa. Go in - zere. Go down - zika; nauka; jikija.

Go off - ruta, tiuvapu, kaŵa, thaŵapu, kanga. Go on - rutiriya.

Go out - tiuva; kabanguka. Go over - (cross, mountain) - ambukaja; (upstream hill) uemuka; (jump, flyover) - juimphiya, uluka; (repeat) - werezga

pu, werezgamu. Go through - korotamu. Go round - zungukaja.

Go with - nongozgana (ndi...). Go without - ruta ŵaka, (or) muvagi; (ontaedh) tiuva, yiya kubwaeu. Go well - enda umaupfka, (his work goes on well) "nchitu iji yandiya". Go wrong - anangika, timbanika, nyongoroka. Go aside - patuka, ndiri. Go up - kuuva, konoka (climbing).

Goad. mjokoua (mi); libozo (ma): "loma ndi libouu" (SR)

Goat. chichiri; chiŵali.

Goat. mbuzi (zi). Goat's beard - muumbi. Goatanuka - kamechayazinduku.

God. Chiuta (the Gatherer): Mlungu (do: unite): Mlungi (Creator): Chala (Maker, Creator): Chandu (the First, the Originator): Mzimu (the Living One): Mzimu (Spirit): Leza (the Nourisher): Mphamba

Godhead. uchiinta: Umulungu.
Godless. mzisachiinta; mbuzachiinta. attheist-mkanachiinta.
Godly. mopa Chiinta. Godliness-wopa chiinta. Godlike-mwa Chiinta.
Godsend-muwaîvi. Godspeed-maakatu.
Goggle. -kulukamaan.
Goitre. chidukuruku.
Gold. gold, golide: [ndiana zijeu (zijiana)] [ndiana zijeana]; [yellow yeu
Gong. likhengeli; mlii; mganda (mi).
Good. 'mamphe; 'towa; 'yamu. Good Fortune-muwaîvi.
Goodbye-pawemi! Say goodbye-laliska. n. laliska (ma).
Good-day! or Good Morning! = "Moni": Timuoneni!
Goodness. umamphe. Goodhumour-maaangu: myeringeri.
Goods. chuma (vy); viiveetu.
Goodwill. wezi; ulema; wanangwa; liuungu.
Goose. sekuwe (ma).
Gore. muvazi (myu).
Gorge. (gullet) chigotomeeu (vi); mumizu (mi). vb swallow greedily-
meza nkhuruumbi, rgha nkhuruumbi: garaîvizga.
(a gulley) chiinkhuwau; [illegible]
Gorgeous. cha/manyanda; cha/mdgeka mdgeka; 'towa.
Gorilla.
Gospel. makaniga kaumozga: "evangeli"
Gossamer. utatawa (cobweb).
Gossip. makani; kaîvereeîechedu. A 'Gossip'-muvendanatu; wapamlomwa
vb. îvereeîveta; lyanguliika.

Gorge.
Gourd. muungu: chandi: [illegible]
Gourmand nkharzhi; chamankaîva; chimeza maukhawa; chapankha.
Gourmandize-garaîvizga; nchuraîviza.
Gout.
Govern. uuzga; langula, languliza; ronzozga; dunjiaka, petuuza.
Government-weuuzgi, cheuuzga, muveuuzga: mtuupu wakuuk
-mbole mazaaga. Governor-muveuuzgi, chiuongozi:
kazembe; nduuna: cheuuzga: pamu.
Gown. chidika; chiuundu.
Grab. kwamphuwa; poka; 'ko.
Grace. wezi; tomeu: liuungu; wanaangwa. adj. 'wezi, ze.
Graceful-'kutowa; 'kumozga.
Grade. mtapuu; wikhu. Gradation-mchapukiva.
Gradient-"virkhu wa nthowa"; mcendemeu.
Gradual. 'tonuga; enda kuuanakuuana. adv. kamanakamana, weeng
Graft. (plants) merezgana; batika. n. chimereruua, chimereraneu.
Grain. nja, linje, mbeu (za vipasi); mphumyungu; 'chimdyeka chijeeâ-
Granary. nkhokho (zi).
Grand. cheni-chikuuu; chapmanyanda; 'chona!'
Grandchild. (m. or f.) muzukulu (waazukulu).
Grandfather. ecekú (îva). (=great father)
Grandmother mbuuga. (grey-head; white hair-respect (30 mbuuga = 1. ayuu : 2. grandmother : 3. mother
Grandeur. manyanda; katumbwidu; 'dodi': chiuuneechu.
Grandly. kauuara; kachizara; jirikiti ngo!

Graud. nurikha; furuka: zomerezga (admit, allow).
Gremle. kamphunyungu.
Grape. mphureska
Grapple. ko; bvaka (kuti 'zo!'); kosana.
Graap. (grip) ko, finya, fumbata, bvaka, phinya phi!: gozoska.
(understand) wamu, timu, teska
Grass. uteka; zekera; phiki; akeuri; kanyumbu; mburuva; li'mamba; rubu; d'siri; mureyu; gugugu; anjeri; chitungwa; ndeka; kaunu; lisangaanga; &c. &c. Green grass - phipezwa.
Grasshopper - mphazi. - bututi; phanana: zombe (na) - locust.
Grate (fire-stone) mafigha. vl. fighiriya. (rub rough, wear away) para; waya; tuuruwa.
Gratefal. vl. wonga; rumba. Gratitude - chiwongu; muwonga: rumba.
Gratify. korokeska; kondweska; pembeuzga.
Gratification - chikorodza; chikhorwa;
Gratuity. mparaku; chawezi; chaulera; (chamka).
Gratuitous - 'wezi; 'wanangwa; 'waka. Gratis - kuuwezi; kuuwanangwa.
Grave. n. muunda (mi); mziru (mi). Befgrave - zita, ziga, 'tindo! n. uzita, uziga. adj. 'ziga; wkufti 'zi! or ndo!; 'zita; waaniiei.
Gravel. nkhuwungu.
Gravid. wanthumbo.
Gravitate. guzikiya ku ... .
Gravy. mauni (mi).
Gray. (Gray) - 'mbuka; 'chotuchotu; 'chituvi; 'mbaraiwata.
Graze. 'rgha - uteka, chipezwa, &c. Tame - lisardi uteka, dumphuwa uteka. n. ulisky (rub) siriita; fikuuya pashanya pashanya; para; siita; guruuneuwa.

n. th Grave - muunda, mi (a mound):
muunda, mya - : mziru (mi) : maaanu (pl.)

Greace. muiwendi, futa (mafuta), manoni. Greaseiness - unoni, ufuta, umanoni. Vb. matira or matiriya ndi'mafuta.
Gread. 'kuuru, 'ra, 'mvimba, 'suuvi; chikumba, chinkhaca, khomoki. n. ukuuru; ura, &c.
Greedy. mfunsi, wakutamiya, 'kacu. Greediness - uuraai, ukunja, kuuma. vl. suanka.
Green. 'wisi; 'fya; chibeta; 'tsipitiya. n. uwisi, &c.
Greet. tawzga; nonjera; jekuuliya. "jeku! A.!" - "Welcome, A.!"
Grief. chitima; chisungu; chilivio: chiguviniviui (grieuance).
Grieve. kuviniwieka (trans); kararieka. Grievance - chiguviniviui.
Grin. fuisuuva muuiya; ruuma dangeti; ruuma njeghaji: kekaeluuva muuiya.
Grim. suuviya.
Grind. fuira; nona; tyanjiva; tyka.
Grindstone. nono; mpke; tyanga.
Grip. tyeka; fumbata; finganang'a.
Grisle. muiwendi; maumpha.
Grit. lieika (ma); li'pandi; chipeuu.
Groan. buuva; tamantha; 'ponia'. n. mburuuu; mtamantha (mi).
Groin. chikuuaguuu; chiakunkhu; 'chinghya (vi)
Groove. mbuna; zenji; mphwaphwa; eisiuuva
Grope. parapaska; bundaunda.
Gross. 'kuviviriya; 'chimbweti; chikhonui. n. unkuuiriviriya, &c.
Ground. paai; dongu; charu; chiuuanja; nyata: chisina. vb. pagga.
Groundnut. mbarara.
Grovel. tambara; tambara: kuvaveuuva.

Grow. ma; tunda; kuwa: kloma. Grow up - kuwa, kuliya.
Spell grow - maishkw; chirá. Growth - maishkw, ukuliji.

Growl. wuuma; ruuuma; koroma. n. muuumā: mbobotu (mi).

Grab. n. nyongondwa; muyaro (wa); fuai. vb. kumba.

Grudge. vb. nora, tāniya, kuviniika: diginika, singinika; nyumba; ngangiya
n. singinikw; chiguviniini (vi); chiviinuu

Gruel. utemba; lea; chinthipi.

Grumble diginika; singinika; kuviniika; dandaula. n. singinikw, ng

Grunt. mjuuu (wa nkuumba, nguuuuvi, ze). vb. -juu (kuta)

Guarantee chikoli; chikhozga; chimika.

Guard. linda; khazga; lindizga; sunga; viingiriiya. ng. ulinda: mlinda.

Guess. saeluzga; "loska". n. saeluzgu.

Guide. rongozga; danjizga. Guidance. - wrongo; udanjizgi.
Guide: n. chirongozi; mrongu (wa); "chiawa maangu".

Guile. chewya; chiuuikw; chinyengu; mpyapya.

Guilt. kalema; utokoai. adj. 'kalema; 'tokota; wa/mrandu.

Guile. (za guilt) - mbuyi. Gultat - m'miga, mi -

Gulls. garauvizga [Gully - chirikhwau; chipyapyangi]

Gum. 'mazizi' (gku; stickfast). Gum (of mouth) chavu, ma- chavuyu (vi).

Gun. futi (zi); chibamua (vi); mtaraiji (mi). Gunpowder. - wonga.

Gurgle. - khota; n. chiuunduoundw. [kokafua; ainogjiua -

Gust. tororoka; chiriritka; chiuuka. n. mchiriri, nitororu; mchuuku.

Gut. "lolopo (ma); khutuua (ma)".

Gutter. maisi: mdiri; mphonyophoa.

Guinea fowl - nkhanga (zi):

Habit. kuan, karuan (ma); kendedu (m); muûriu, kachitidu (ma): tajaridu (jaryy), kajiriju (jiriy): chizûûrrue (kuya ku kubata)
Habitual - 'karuan. Be in the habit of ... - zuûriija.
Habituate. giiizga.
Habitation - uja; muakanja.
Hack. cankantha; dumuua.
Haemorrhage. -
Haft. chaka
Hail. k-ahoua-tarara, ma. Hail (greetings) - n - muoni!
Hail. vb. (grit, rain, snow) tauzga; jukuliza: (call) dana.
Hair. (human) sizi, ma; (animal - fine) uuja (ma). Hairpin - donga; dontha.
Hair - (on chest), arms, (short, brown) - cheya: (of head) muembi. Haircut - mjoju, mi - Mithi - painting of Ûua
Hale. (healthy, strong) - chaka/khoma; 'athazi.
Half. chigauûa chapauûi:
Half-boiled. muuana mnyaka?; Half-cooked - mziehi ...
Halloo. khuuuiizga.
Hallow. katuua:
Hallucination - chizgeta; chideuezi.
Halt. rekeaka; choma; majo! (doubt) donda; kanganng'a.
Hammer. nyundu (zi); mauûiu; nkhama.
vb, kula ndi nyundu; khoma; khomeae
Hand. janja (manja). Palm of hand - chikupi. Finger - mumuija
Handkerchief - chakufleeke. Handcuff -
Handle. chaka (uya); chikoleeu; (handle of weapon) chibazi. vb - ko
Handsome. 'towa; 'nozga. 'uzi (liberal).
Hang. kayika; ningiing'a; mangiuiga Hang up - kayieka.
Hang (criminal) - nyonga Hang down - ningina; deuueeka
Happen. ûa; ue.
Happy. 'muauûi; 'kondua, 'konduuu, 'ekeeu.
Harass. auzga
Harbour. dooko; photo (ma); bonde (ma). vb. (kidi) kiaa.
Hard. vb. (be hard) khoma; kama: 'tiguua!: nganganika.
Hardship - unonoue: uauuehi.
Hare. kalulu.
Hark. vb. fulikuzga. Hark! andi! andini!
Harm. kiuiteka; pateka: kuuiniieka; kaaa.
Harmony. yanauu; yanu (mu mazu; na kumbo).
Harness. chida (vi) vb. phata
Harp. kaliju; kalimba. vb. lizga; 'kueechikuuaka kaliju'.
Harsh. 'kakaraka; 'chikali; 'chikakasi.
Hart. mphoyu; mpakongu. Hartebeest - nkhozi (zi).
Harvest. uuna; ~~kokola~~ kokola. n. chiuuma.
Hash. nyenya; nyanauba.
Haste. vb. tinthimika; puauupha. n. upuau; chipupau; ruûi:
Hat. chiuoti (vi): eliignbadi?). mankhaau.
Hate. tinkha; ûemba; yundiga. Hate - n. chitinkha; ûembu.
Hatch. Hatred - (fierce, implacable) - kuukuuaka, kuukuta.
Hatchet. kambaûi.
Haul. guza; kuekueta; oija; kuuuua.

Hanuel. chiskumkhu (vi).

Haunk. mbombonkha; ekehere; gwamiriya. n.

Have. ûva nácho: ûva ndi; ja ndi; îocta. Having - wakuûva; pakûva ndi

Haven. dowoku; bondu; phota.

Hawk. kabaûvi (ûva): Kaûvandu,
vb. "zingira tuyevni ndi kabavi"; Kuvanuwa?

Hay. "iteka (unburgha ngóroke)"; mbuûa; mapeai-

Hazard. maiku (mi): uruvani (ma).

Haze. lipuvi (ma): livumbi (ma).

He- (also Him, her, it) - iyu (o) (yiwa) muveniyo (ûveniwo); re-

Head. mutu (mi-gonthwa, ma-bwa) "(source) chisima; (origin) chinyima; (first) chandu, wokha-danga; (principal) mura; (leader) chirongozi: (Chief) fumu; (headman) ndona (zi): Headache - sweka mutu. Headband - Headdress - chifuku; chivevinkhu; mphumphu Headforemost - 'pachilonwa: kasindira mutu. Headland - ndomu; oongu. Headlong (falling) - kasindiramutu, Headstrong - 'nonopa; 'chitatata; 'mtapa; 'tapula; 'uma; 'muvanu.

Heal. chizga. Healer - chizgika: chira (herbalist).

Health. uzima; uzirima; nthazi. Healthy - 'nthazi; 'uzima; 'chizima; "wakwenda".

Heap. ndundu (zi); urunda (ma); nthuntuni; mulu (miulu); chiduli (vi).
n. uvijika; runda; kunkha.

Hear. vuva; tigherezga; fulikizga Hearing - "kambakumba"

Heart. mtima (mi). (metaphor. - chanju: machinchi; chiganga (reaction))

Hearth. chipa (vi). Hearthstone - jigha, prafigha.

Heat. Chifundizi (vi); chirunguzi; (of anger) ufuyu; (of sun) lumuri

vb. (be hot) funda, rungiuwa; (head) funda, kungiuzza; (boil) vira

Heath.

Heathen.

Heave. tumphuwa; tukumuwa; taya (throw away). n. ntumphu; ntutukumu-
(to pant, out of breath) ûvuûfuka. befu!

Heaven. kuchanga; mde; mchanga, nachanga (heavens).

Heavy. mzitu; 'lema; (sad) 'chisungu, 'lisungu; (heavy with sleep) wakatanko!
aiwa; 'chikhomeri. Heavy (b) - zita. Heaviness (weight) - uzitu.

Hebrew. m/Heberi; m'Israele: mYuda.

Hedge. liziti (ma); livirighu (ma); bosio (ma): kazandra (a) (bramble thicket)

Hedgehog. chinungu (porcupine).

Heed. phwere; tigherezga, fulikizgako (listen to). n. chiphwere, chifuti-
kizgaku, chitegherezga. adj (heedful) 'phwere; (heedless) wambuphwere

Heifer tipkonzi.

Heel. [chikandiru]; [ruvazu (ma)]: chibendi (vi). vb. (raise the foot)

Height. utali; uima. vb. (heighten) taliska; kuliska.

Heinous. chichenimbwa.

Heir. mkara'; wakukara; wakwaare-
n. (Heirdom) - uchikara; uvyokora. Heirloom - chachikara.

Hell. 'kuvau-kuva ûnkufwa': "pakulangika nkuni"

Helm. aigiru: 'chipetuliru'

Helmet njukuru, nkuntho, chikofi

Help. ovya; 'tiwera'. n. Chovya (help); 'movya; 'kovya (helper): chovyanu
adj. 'ovya; (helpless) nzirakovya; wambura movya.

Hem. bingira; 'chita mkanu'. n. mbiriyira; mkanu; mpendiru.

Hemp. (thang) khurueza; nkuruumu. (rope) katungon, nekefu

Hen. nsoti (Yoruba); nyakutu: nyoli: nyataji. Hencoop - chikutu.

Hence. (adv. of place) kutuluya kuno; (of time) ku nyungu'eji; nikueka.

(conj. - because) kwa chifukwa. Henceforth - kwanda kuno ku lekunyuga

Her. Iyu (munthukaji). Herself - mwene iyu yija (munthukaji). Her

Herald. kwethirikuno: kuno, kuno. Hereafter - pawuli. Hereby - ndi chifukwichi

Herein - mwaku chemichi. Hereon - paku chemichi.

Heretofore - kali; mwaka. Hereupon - pawuli paku chemichi.

Herewith - pamoza ndi chemichi.

Herald thunga (ma); mmuza - m'memezi.

Herb. zungwi (tuangwi): Herbage - chipozwa (zi).

Herd. vb. liska makambuyni). Herdsman - n. mliska. Herd (salt) - makambu.

Here. panu; kuno; punipanu; kwenikuno: muno, mwenimuno.

Hereby. mpambuku.

Heritable 'mahorika; chakubaza. Heritage - chihara; "choko".

Hermit

Hernia.

Hero, Heroine - chilimbi; chinkhaza; nkazifi; chinkhankhu.

Heroic - chankhankhu; ne. Heroism - uchilimbi, ne.

Heron.

Herring. mtaka, kunga, nkanga, kambaka.

Hesitate. donda; gotagota; kanganangja. n. - ganganangju, ns (mu shaka) chuniama.

Hew. pikita; deiva; ng'wata; cheketa; dumuwa.

Hieroglyphic nkuchi (mi). vb.

Hide - vb. bisa; unda. (witness) bisaana, wasakana. Hiding - ubisi (chidimbo, linga; mpkanji

(hide of animal) chikuli,

Hideous 'kofya; chanthonthu, chapeziya

Hie. tinthimika; endeaka; pucumpha.

High - 'pachanya; 'kuchanya: 'kuaska; 'kutangana. Highborn - mwa

High law, High noon - maana pakati. Highway; nzi'mbuyumba - zaka

Highness - v. high, above - Highside - kutuluka kwa nyanja ku mbuwani.

Highroad - guruvi (ma).

Hilarity - meangaru; chinuwemwe; kayezera.

Hill - mtunthu (mi); phiri (ma): mbuma; chibumuka.

Hilt - "chibuzi: chisnaku".

Him. Himself - Iyu; iyo (munthuwmi): mwenewo; iyo yija.

Hindmost - 'kuvuliwuli; 'kuvuli ukonguwa; 'mariya; 'pa chisiwa.

Hinder. awereska; zinuliska; tangwamiska.

Hindrance. mawera (tainthal hinderwork, re); nthangwamiska; ka/chizita; kapchizi

Hindi. muHindi (wa).

Hinge.

Hint. kanga; rene; rongo: konozga; donozga. n. dosoto; nkonukonu.

Hip. chiskunkhu (vi); tako, matako. (thigh, vi - thigh).

Hipjoint. libanga (matanga); mkonukotu. Thighbone - chikunguru (zi).

Hippopotamus guweri, chiguweri; boku (a); chiboku.

Hire. konkholeska; lemba. n. mphotu; mukonkhosa (a)

Hireling - 'konkho; wamphoto.

His (Her) 'ake, re.

Hiss. byonya; chuta ee! n. mponyo.

History. nkoka (mi); muvambu; nidauku; makani; muvanduka.

Hit- koma; laaa (bottom of rounding); kuma (ramantha), (ethiko); rekuba (anjastha) (thrash): kwechuma (lash)
n. chilaaa; mbumu(zi); likwecheku

Hitch. manga; mangiriya; nganganiska (s)

Hither. kuno; kuno kufupi. Hitherto - kuno ku zonse; ... ku le; adv.

Hive. mlembwi; nzinga

Ho. he! 'we! 'mwe!

Hoar. umbuha; chakuyera; chambuha. adj. chambuha.

Hoard. mbiku (mbiri, mphoru, mkuti). vb. ŵika mbiku; ronga; unjika.

Hoarse. rongorore ku zingu; khararaska: pwakayuka.

Hoary. n. mayera; chizgeeremeku.

Hobble. kokota; ganthuja (upanga); enda maindisindi; ngonyona. n. manyonga, njinjijinji, nganthi, njanthi.

Hoe. jembe (mayuke); - nkhomba, chisuka, chingwarangwa.
vb. lima: kuaa: fukiriya = limiriya. Hoeing - uliwi; Hoer - mlimi.

Hog. nkumba; mujiri.

Hoick tumphwiwa; jinuska; soska.

Hold ko; koreze; kuska; juuja; jumbata.
n. chikoli. nkoli, mjembati = (a hold) mphaku, liuja.
hold on - kopa; gwamiriya; mezemete; mizitiriya; kaniriya.
Holding ones peace - ja chisisi; chidama.

Hole. zenji (ma); (mbuwu (ma); mphu (zi). Bore a hole - boora.

Holiday. zuŵa lakupumuliya or lakukondwa; chipumulo.

Hollow. vb. (to hollow out) kumba; sema; gomo. (n. through) toro; bowo. chita mphu chidika;
n. nkhoroza; mphuwu; mphaku. adj. 'mphuwu; 'toroka; 'muwazi; 'mphuwuphuwa; 'chinkhuwuu; &c. Be hollow (different) - dikama.

Holy. 'patulika (separate, sacred); (whole) chizirima; chakuuma; chimpyempyeema. Holiness - umpyempyeema; &c; uphatu.

Homage chiŵeteku; mteŵeteo. vb. Do homage - teŵeta; lambiya; thamba.

Home "kwakekwa munthu"; muzi; uja; kwidu (kwanga; kwiwe, kwaw, &c).

Homicide mbaya - munthu, ... - ŵanthu

Homogeneous - cha/mtundu umkulingana/lingana, or ... umoza-pe.

Homologate - zomerezga; zomerezgana ndi....

Hone. noou;

Honest. m/kongorekwa; 'nemeska. n. umeneku, ukongoreka, uwunji.

Honey. uchi. Honey-bee - njuchi (zi). Honey-comb - chika, c. of
Honeybird - meoou.

Honour. thumbika; thaniku; thokozu; unkhankhu; ulemu; kumbu.
vb. tumbika, thanika, kuzga, kumba, kankhuska, thokoza; chindika; thauuja. Honourable - 'matumbikeika; 'chichindikwa; &c.

Hood. chifuku; chidiku; nkhuzi. vb. dika (chidiku); juka; (gwaleka) gwaa nkhuzi

Hoodwink. juuya;

Hoof. chiuya; chikandiru; mphandazenga (za akavalo, mbuzi, &c).

Hook. mbeja; chikoroworeru; ngoromero. vb. ŵeja; koroweo.

Hoopoe.

Hoot. wera; zozoto. n. kaweresi; chizozu.

Hop. jumphiya or ganthuja or janthuja ndi mundi limoza; mluka: "oruka"

Hope. gomezga; gomekezga; lureze; lindizga; golozera; wikaku matuma, (maan, &c.
n. chigomekezgu, chilereze: "eko chilereseka".
Hopefulness - uchilereze; uchigomekezgu. Hopeless - mzira chigomezga,

Horde. khunji.

Horizon. "nthemem".

Horu. sengwi (zi); liwengi; nyanga; mphembi. Horubill –

Hornet. sanganaswa: ziranyundu. Horned-owl – kapuruumphembi

Horrible. cha/kofya; 'uzuiya (abominable, nasty). Horrify – ofya, ofyeska, tenthemuka.

Horrid – 'kuchenjena; 'kakarara. Horror – ofi; chofyo.

Horse. kavalo.

Hortative. chakuphemberezga; chaffundu; chakuftentha. vb. woja.

Hose. mpopa wamphira wa maji.

Hospice. mphara ya ûvalendo; ma

Hospitable. vb. ronde ûvalendu kuwawezi. adj: muonnangwa, &c.

Hospital. nyumba ya ûwarwali, n. yakuchezgwayamu akutama.

Host rondeûvalendo; (bones) n. mutthukazi.

(army) nkhondu; liwanja. [sacramental] chiwandicha Mjonekbu.

Hostage. ndindira.

Hostile. cha/aruwani; 'kupindikana. Hostility – uruwani; unkhondu.

Hot. vb. funda; rungwa; fya; 'motu. n. heat – chifundizi; chikangwa (hot diseases).

Hound. "garu yakuûringa". vb. saka; ûringa; khurimiska.

Hour. ora (na); nyengu, nthau, nthawi.

House. nyumba. vb. tr. 'peeka nyumba'. Household – mbumba.

Householder – mwini-nyumba.

Hovel. sonju (?!); 'chirunganu'.

Hover. ûratama; ûratuka; "zgòmba"?

How? uli? mkuti? ulicili: nji? How many – ...ringa? How great? chikuru (uli?)

Howbeit – ra kwenako: nangana; mo kungaûringa".

However – rapa po; posapose; na kweni; kweka; nkwewene!

Howl. wuwuta, bubuta, buwuwa; bangura, bwentha, kuta, tenga

n. muwú, mbuwuwu, mbubuta, mboboto; chitenje (in mourning)

Hub. chamikati ra mu gulinga: chimaka cha mkonde.

Hubbub chizozu; gwawatu.

Huddle pakatizgana. n. chimangamanga.

Hue. (colour) mdyeka (mi): (clamour) mlalatu.

Huff. tukumuwa; putapo; kara: chitiza phuzu.

n. mphutiwu; ututumusi; chikaralizga.

Hug. wumbatiza; kumbatiza; finganangá: matiriza.

chikumbatiza; chifinganangá.

Huge. 'kuwa-kuwa; 'enwi; chona (:).

Hulk. (ship) chikuwa cha ukubi (chakuwa)

Hull. (shell) chikombo cha mbi; (pod of pea, grain) ganda (mganda); chitenga; chakuwala.

Hullo! he! ge! we! 'wewe! ekwe!

Hum. zizita; tihita; ("ngúngúta"): juma.

n. muzizitu, mhihitu, mungungiatu; hi! hi! hi! zi! zi! zi!

Human. chamunthu; chawunthu; Humanity – umunthu; wunthu.

Humane. mwa munthu; motowi; wachisungu ndi wawezi.

Humble. yuyuwa; yuyuseka; chofya; (intrans.) papata; njorama.

adj. myuyu; 'joxoya; mnjorama; &c. Humility – myuyu (uli) kajiyuya (uli).

Humiliate – papatiska, yuyuseka; 'kwanthuwa'; &c. Humiliation – mphepo mnyuyu; chichofya.

Humble-bee kandiwonga mpiki

Humbug. cuuka; chenya. n. mbeshwangwe

Humdrum. wa mbiya mwoya; mwachituwe chimoya.

Hemorrhage. phêwa (ma); chiêwesha.

Humid. 'mkaeki; chakanyarawa; 'mzizi

Humour. chinyaka; komphe; mphekulu; sekesku; Humorist - mpomphe; mpleka; 'mperu; mzuzi.

Hump. gongo (ma); duna.

Hundred. machumi pechumi; chumi mukuroneku. 100th - 'chimachumi pechumi.

Hunger. nja; maara. vb. kuva nja; zinduka; konoka. Hungry - wanja, &c. kuva maara.

Hunt. ûinga (nyama); ûanda or ûenda; aaka. Hunter - 'ûinga, &c;

n. chiûinga; chiûanda (chiûanda) nyama; ulinji.

Hurl. konnaya;

Hurrah. "mphoma ya chimwesuwe".

Hurricane. chimpahunga, liringa, kanthenga, kamphangai", chiwunga; kaimwesuwe. (whirlwind)

Hurry. tinthimika; puaumpha; chimbinja (nwa); pfukwa.

n. phukwa, ntinthimiku.

Hurt. pweteka; potoka; laaa; &c.

Husband. mwanke (a).

Husk. vb. penbereza; ikitaawo (kuchotsa 'pilawo) chakana, ja chiaisai, nyoma.

n. chiaisai: vb.

Husk. ganka (makanka); chikonkhombi.

vb. konkhomo; konora; ewera: ukweaka; kundura, kunduwa.

Huskle. kunng'unthika: (trans.) ripiriziga; cocongoro.

Hut. nyumba; zonju; "chiaanga; chiwimba".

Hutch. chija; ja'manda (ma): likuta la ûakalulu.

Hyena, fundu; chimbwi; fiai; barafiai.

Hymn. sumu, lisumu

Hypocrite 'fuzi; 'puwya; 'nyanga; 'chinyengu: mnguwinguwi; wamanguwa...

Hypocrisy - fuzi (ma); chinyengu; manguwa; unguwinguwi.

I.

I. ine; rdine (emphatic, Tib. -il in I). Idija (I, I alone): Idauuveeni, Imyi

Ice. talala (ma): "maji ghakukhoma", "maji ghakkoma", "chigarata".

Idea. pimu: fundu. Ideal - fundu yeneko: adj. - fundu, &c.

Identical. moza ndi ...; 'gana. Identify - ziuukuziga kufundiyani, kuti mbira ndi moza ndi ... Identity - umoza ndi ...

Idiom. kukambidu, karongoleredu.

Idiot. bepi (ûa), zeri, muûe. Idiocy - ubepi, uzeruga, uue. adj. ufe bepi, &c.

Idle. mkata (ûa); ("nthombora"). Idleness - mkata. Idler - mkati

Idol. ngoza (ûa); chikozgu. Idolatry - chisopangoza; chilumbiya ngoza. Idolater - mapangoza; 'ûeteka ngoza.

If. ne; asani, asani nge: ("pamuui")

Ignite. kozga; pemba (or) kolizga motu; konkha motu.

Ignorance. ujira (ma); uuka zeru. adj. njira

'Ignore. bueteka; "jumphapu".

Iguana. muvazi; gonduua, (kaûauua).

Ill. muvuali; 'tama; 'umatenda. Illness - uuvuali; matenda. Ill-treat - chita ûipa nkeni; chikuja nkhaza; ûaemba

Illegal. 'pindika langu; 'kanizgika ndi langu.

Illegible. 'mbiramaûiuangeka

Illegitimate. (muana) wamidondu.

Illiterate. njira kuûiuenga pamuue kuleemba.

Illuminate. ngweneska; ûaliska. Illumine - khweneska; ngweneska.

Illustrate. 'ziûikua; 'unkhankhu.

Illvill. ûemba; ûambu; chitinkha.

Image. chikozgu (vi); chiyanizgu.

Imagine. pima; pachizga. Imagination - pimu, pachizgu.

Imbecile.

Imbibe. muviyamu; nyonyoska; onkha.

Imitate. ezga; kozga; tolijapue. Imitative - chakuezga; 'kozga. Imitation - muezgu; chikozgu; chandiuu; ntolera; chitole.

Immediately. kuûiziuû; pasoonu kweni; pasoonuui.

Immense. chenichikuezu; chikuuu ukongwa; chona. Immensity - uuuui; ukhandazga; uuka mphaka.

Immerse. beizga; tupika. Immersion - chibizga, chitupika.

Imminent. vb. he im: - tangana: daroneska;

Immoral. 'mbiru nyoroska, &c.

Immortal. 'mbiranyifuua; mziramapuuika. Immortality - uziranyifuua.

Immunity. usenguli: uumangua.

Immutable. 'ziua maainthika: 'mbiru uazgoneka.

Impair. uriguua; chepya; tomboroska; henipiska.

Impale. jintha; mphazimba: ista; ûigha: soma: baza.

Impart. gaûuyaku; kaakaku; anmuliyaku; banuliyaku.

Impartial. 'mbirapatuuapu; 'linjizguua ûose; 'ruuji. adv. kuumbira uuoaca.

Impassive. 'mbiru nyonyoma; 'mbiru manyunyu.

Impatient. vb. - uua chikunthira, or, kukunthuzapu; uachilatata: mphuue neneka ntuua; uru kuuuujapu; 'puruphutija (?)

Impede. 'ziuliska; 'tanizga; 'nika.

Impel. chichizga; tunthieka; khuûizga; 'tuuea (?).

Impenitent. 'mbura kupe; ura kuzghoka or kungánamuka; muonoru.
Imperative. vb. be imp. - langulika; 'enere kuchitika.
Imperfect. 'mbura fiskika; jombwa.
Imperial. zigha; ponuja mu urwani.
Impertinent. 'mwanu; 'phuzu; 'nkhaza; 'ntunduri. n. v. adj.
Impetuous. wa/natunuka; 'matukutuku: mkongónko. n. v. adj.
Impiety. yuyuwa Chiuta.
Implacable 'mbura eunthika, or, pepeskeka.
Implant. panda, pandanua.
Implement chitaiya lumu; fieka panganeu- n. (tool) chiganiri; chitatalira
Implicate. dazzjiganua; uungiganua. n. chiuunga.
Implore. niniziika; ngjung'uzikiya; liriya.
Imply. funjiya,
Impolite. 'mbura ulemu; 'kakalala
Import. erezganua; n. "chenicho aronda ku charu chinyaka."
Important chakuzjiza; cha/kaunthu; chakuzokotoka.
Importune pemphapemphe; ekepere; romba; kuiveska.
Impose. îvikapo: (decive) fuvya: (tax) îvikapu rechitu, msonkhu.
n. chiîvikapu; fuzji; etc.
Imposant. 'mbura nkhazi; 'nthombora; mrombotu.
n. uuranthazi; unthombora; uromboloka.
Impossible. vb. kanika; tondeka; ura maethutika.
Impoverish. kanuska; kuvanguwa; zanuka. n. chiuuska; kanuko.
Impreeate. tembuié; rapizga: tombe tembu pa-.
Impregnate. 'mbura magodeka; 'mbura matoleka; etc.
Impregnate. nomoleka; ura; dontezga: kapiska; chita nthumbu
Impress. didimizga. Impression- chididimizga; mdidimizgu.
Improper. 'ziva kuene, 'mbura kuyanu: chaparuuua.
Improve. wozga; 'ganda; kuzga; ruunjiska. Improvement kakulidu, kanozga
Improvise chitiya pavuuri.
Imprudent. 'ambuvateska
Impudent. 'phuzu: 'chiganga; 'nkhaza.
Impure. 'chikazuzi; 'mambondi; 'donthera. Impurity, nkazuzi; 'donthera;
Impurto. pimiya; khuîviya.
In. mu; m'; mua; muaka; muvanue.
n. as a negative prefix, may often be rendered by forms from mbura, ura, kuva-
mbura, chuira, etc. e.g. libon-.
Inability. uura nkhazi; 'mbotu; 'nrombota.
Inaccessible. 'mbura majikika
Inaccurate. 'mbura-ruunjika; 'mbura-maruana; 'phaza.
Inaction. ukata; 'kotoka: pumuua.
Inattention. chiuua/phuuera.
Inaudible 'mbura-manuska.
Inborn. cha/kauri.
Incantation ufuriti; rjiriji: 'kuîva.
Incalculable. 'mbura likongonua, nkhazi, zeru, etc.
Incarnate. 'uva mu chikuzgucha muunthu; 'uva mu nyama, liîvauu, etc.
Incense. libani, chema; chipiriziga; eembe ya chema.
Incentive. 'pamphuska; tuuntha; khuîviriziga.
Inception. chiyamba; mteudeku (mi).

Ineident. chakupwa; chibuchizga; buchizga.
Ineita. chinthioka; yuaka: jiruwa; yindiuwa.
Inetine. ganuka (kan): aendeka: pendama.
be inclined to - pwaya rata; khumba; goûeka: (peranadisto) wojeka.
Inelose. zinga; chita chiaeûe, chizinga, likutu. n. likutu, khora, chiaeûe
Inelude. sazgako, sazgaua: bamg'a
Ineome. chipambi.
Incompetent 'mbura malinganizgika: 'peremeza; 'zungura.
Incomplete chambwafiokika
Incomprehensible 'mbura mapininika, - nakeakeka (inconceivable).
Inconstant 'saûaaaûa; 'swithaainthe. n. chiaûaaaûa; naaûiaaûi.
Incontinent 'wzirakujitinthe, ke. n. wirakujitinthe, ke.
Increase kuwa; me:taruliya. n. chikuliua; ukkuli: muandaua; chapariya.
Incredible 'mbura maewaniha.
Incubate n. chiaukuua
Incumbrance chizitika; nthangwamika.
Incur jizigha.
Incurable 'mbura machizgika.
Indeed 'mbura knyaua, or -- kwenere: 'aoni: 'tokota n. utokosi.
Indeciaion gangaung'u; naaûiaaûi; uwapfunde.
Indeed radi, radidi, inyadi: kwakuneneska.
Indelible 'mbura maaiaitika; ... - naruwika'; chakukko.
Indemnity thumba; mbuarezga.
Independent kajijaruji; kejeruzgizi: vl. jijaruya; jende; jikonkole, waanangwa
Indescribable 'mbura makambika; 'mbura makonkkoneka.

Indestructible 'mbura manangika.
Indian mHindi.
Indian corn chingoua (vi).
Indiarubber mpkira (vi). (ball) chikanda (vi).
Indicate rongo; ainikizga. n. chirongoliua, chiroyo, chiaauiaiua.
Indict pacha; auouuea. n. chipacha, uauuuzi
Indifferent 'mbuapkuere; 'chizikuzjiku
Indigent mpauchi; mpkava; mpoûe. n. u-.
Indigestion inyongoeva; naaa.
Indignant vb. kuuja, tunduja, tundiziya. n. chikuuiya, kanduudu, tozu.
Indirect 'zgonuka, 'gonketo, 'popotoka.
Individual 'kaliyekka. n. ukaliyekka.
Indivisible 'mbura anagaûika
Indolent 'ntkempheyeka; 'kata; 'jangaûaka. n. nkata (mundoka)
Induce uoja; ouua; 'tomo: rongozgaua.
Indurk aerezgaua: uualika; Crikaua. n. chiuualika, chiaerezga, ke.
Indulge janika: chita chiaembwere; ûekuka.
Indulgence-uchiaembwere; chiaekaua. uuuaeua
Industry mchitu; ulimi. adj. wapampku: chibatata; mpoûipiri.
Ineffable 'mbuaaakambika; 'mbura makonkkeka.
Infect 'mbaua kuoua; 'puaa; 'zereza.
Infancy mbiri yajiaui; (ucaipuka.
Infant litema (ma); mjedu; acipuka (mali). Infancy: umjedu; ulitema,
Inject ambulizga; (intr.) ambuaya (ba i.. ka) mbukiya
Injure tolekua; kupkka. n. mtiaku, chiteaka, mkaanka.

Inferior. minanaka; wopasi; mnaewa. (m'qualité) 'yunyu.
Inferiority - umanaka; upasi; unawa; (wuyunyu).
Infinite. 'mbura mphaka; 'mbura gota. n. uramphaka, uramaliri.
Infirm. vuka; tomborooka; rokotoka; tama. n. unthombotu.
Inflame. kolezga; lipueka; fumbire; yeuka.
Inflate. tukumueka; tunduemewa; tukumuwa; tandauwa: kuzga
m. mtukumua; mtundu-mawa; litandauwa.
Inflict. dinika; suzga; yezgka(i). n. ndiniku; chiyezekezga.
Influence. nthazi; thomu; mtufu; matukutuku; mtukuru.
Influx. Ex. mpuzu; kaloûvilouvi.
Inform. neue; dambiza; tauliza; ûvika
n. nkhani; makani; chinjeru.
Infuriate. mundiako; karifya; chita-liara.
Infuse. diama; pungulizama. n. mpungupungu.
Ingratitude. wu-achiwonga.
Inhabit. ja, jama; zenga. Inhabitant - wukujjamu, &c.
Inhale. taetiyamu; 'wumbuziriyamu. n. mpumbuziriyu, &c.
Inhere. lemeté; kaniriyamu; miziriyamu.
Inherit. hara; sere; to. Inheritance - chihara.
Inhibit. tintha; kanizga; mika. n. chihintha, chimika, &c.
Inhospitable. 'mbura wamangwa (wuzi) ku walendo
Inhuman. - mwa munthu cha. n. nkali; uchinkhankhankhu(i).
Iniquity. utumbanizi.
Initiation.
Inject. damu, (pungulizamu). n. mphumphiru, chipumpha.

Injure. pwetcka; poteka; homa; laza: suzga: koso.
Injury - chipoteka; mlaan(mi); chirontthu: suzgû.
Injustice. wuta-wawenji: ubimbanizi; unguwingawi(wa).
Ink. "inki".
Inland. mtunda. adj. cha/mtunda. ada ku-or pa-mtunda.
Inlet. nthuli; nyonda: chifwanthu(?)
Innocence. ukongolekwa: wiziwu; umpyempyema: wuta kupetekwa.
Inoculate. ambulizga:
Inquire. tumbiziya: penja; lumbe. Inquiry - lipenjapenja
Inquisitive penjapenja
Insane. wasisala; 'hereeka; 'fumtha (?Ho.).
Inscribe. lembapo; sembapo; dikizgapo. n.
Insect. chizimu(zoi); nyezi: danganawa(wa); &c.
Inside. mkati: "mu mwoyu".
Insidious. 'wandawiya; m/chenjezi. n. ufyali, &c.
Insight. liwone: nthaka; mziwiru.
Insignificant 'yunyuka; 'mbura kanzizu: "chambura kuti jinkiti ngio". n. chipepu: yu-
Insincere. 'mapwura; 'chinyengeu: 'penzi.
Insipid. 'naji; 'sukuruka; 'mbura mwuwu.] Insult - chichizga; khuwizga; Takamizga; chiseka.
Insolent. 'phuzu; 'muwano; 'mainjiwu; 'nkhaza. n. mainjiwu, &c.
Inspect. linguliya; lureskamu; tawa Inspection - chilureskamu Inspector - mwa-
Install. jalika (pa chitunga): swezga (mu mweuu). (-mu
Instant. Instantaneous -
Instead mu malogha ....
Instep. (ukaninginingi) pa phazi pachawuya.

Inatimk. jalika; nika; amba.
Inatruct. cambizga; languliza;
inetiuctiva - cambizgu; langulu.
Instrumt. chichitiro; chisaûrzeru; chigaûri: 'tataliza: 'chidö.
Insubordinate. 'ntafu; 'muranu: 'mburamuriza: 'turanga.
Insufficient. 'mbura-kwana, (or) kumana.
Insult. uera; tombozga; toza. v. kauereri, chitombozga, tozu, nkhaza
Insurrection. chiganika; chizganga: 'chigaruka.
Intact. ura kusaneka (or) gagaûrika; 'mpkunophu.
Intellect. wongu, zeru, chizjaûriro, chinjeru, vinjeru
Intelligent. wa/vinjeru, wakn/zoanu, wakuzjûa.
Intend. khumba; tema. Intent. phukuro; chifuniga; funuro.
Intention. khumbo; chitema; upkukuro; chifuniga. adj. 3d class - dara.
Inter. aûrika; undrija (unda also) v. chiaûrika, chinyduja.
Intercede. aûeyere; fumbere; undapakati.
Intercession. chendapakati; mpkombozga.
Intercessor. nkhoswi; muendapakati; 'mzukuru'
Intercept. mika; koto; nyongo. v. chinyongo; chikoto.
Interchange. sinthana; sinthiskana; gulana, lizzgana.
Intercourse. chenderanu; chikambirana. vb. 'enderana, &c.
Interdict. kanizga: nika: rekeska.
Interest.
Interfere. jalizga; kanizga; mbwanyulana. v. chikanizga, &c.
Interior. mkati. adj. chapmkati.

Internecine. tolerana. 136
Interning. eazga; timbukizgana; kasirana.
Intermittent. 'likizgapo; 'tunapo; korovêkapo; dumulizga.
Intern. v. Interninge.
Interpose. aûkomkati; jalizga mkati
Interpret. zgjoa; rgánamuura; randuska.
Interpreter. wakn/zgora; &c. Interpretation. zghora; chizghoka
Interrogate. fumba; fumbiriza.
Interrupt. dumulizgamu; jalizgamu; lekeska. v. chijalizga.
Intersect. dumuuamu; v. ndekanu; mpkinjikanu.
Intestines. matumbu; vpankati; [illegible]
Intimate. v. muranase; wanase (intinaey), ekanase.
vb. nena; wandieka; [illegible]ieska. Intimation. chikondeka; chiwandieka.
Intimidate. tenthemeska; ofya; finga. v. chofya; chitenthemeska.
Into. mu; m'.
Intolerable. vb. v adj. 'ura makunthirika; ura malekeka; 'mbura kuuriza
Intoxicate. loaûezga. Intoxication. chiloûe; chizanu; [illegible]
Intoxicant. chitondochi cha moa.
Intrepid. 'mbura kofyeka; 'khuvima; 'chiganga.
Intricate. 'zizika; chafnjiriuba; chakn/zungueza. Intricacy. zungueza
Layin. "zungueza anene," - so difficult as not to be solved by counsellors.
Intrigue. mínguni; mpieka. vb. chita munguni; piriprieka.
Introduce. pereeke; rongozginyamu; rongozge; eneza; tole; ziûieka.
Introduction. chipereeke; chigumizginyamu.
Intrude. ene (kwambuea kudana); onpama; kuti aroma; jnûikamu.

Inundat. tora; zara; ndunduwiriza. n. zandi (flood)
Invade. ngena; shakatiza: ziv. Invader-'ngena. Invasion-chingeno; chipakatizga; chiduma (-iya).
Invalid. 'tombowoka; 'vuka. nthombowo.
Invaluable chaku/ziowa; cha/ntengu weniukuwa.
Invariable. 'mbuwa amika; 'javiriza.
Invent. ata; chita, v enda, kafya: bowozga: tandiriza.
Investigat. fumbiriza; fenja; akepere.
Invicible. chaku/ziniwiriwa. n. maiviniwiriwa; matinkhiwa.
Invigorate. khomeka; weruzgamu nthazi. n. chikhomeko; chiweruzgamo.
Invincible. wa mapundika; 'mbuwa magodeka.
Inviaible chi/ziwa maoneka.
Invite. dana; konozga; chemwa. n. mdanu: lidanano.
Invoke. ūeyere; Invocation-chondi! (chipindapinda.
Involve. zombezga; petenkanniga. Involution-lipeteno; chizingizga;
Inward. mkatimo; mkatiko: mkatikati. adj-chamkatikati
Irate. vi. runda; kuviga. Irate, Irascible-'tundizgika; mchikaraliza
Irksome. 'vuska; 'vuta; 'yuzga; 'kowaska.
Iron. chiuulu (vi). adj. 'chiuulu.
Irony. sindu'. Ironical-chisindu.
Irreconcilable-'mbuwa mapepeseka; wa maapeseka nika.
Irrelevant wa fundu yakuyana. n. vadj: ...
Irreligion. uwachiosha; uwa chofyu chaku Chinta.
Irremediable 'mbuwa machizgika.
Irreparable. chizziwa mazendika; 'ambuwa maruhiskika, v... mawongoseka.

Irresolute. ziwa mangangamika; 'kanganiza.
Irreverence. uwa chofyu (or) ofi; adj. wa chofyu.
Irrevocable. 'uwa ūezgeka; 'mbuwadanikaso; chofyiwa kuntha.
Irrigate. diriza maji; pongole; kaulija: kumba maisi.
Irrigation-"nthiriza ndi miamijiza maji".
Irritable. 'kuvisakuviga; 'chikaralizga; tundiza ruvi.
Irruption. chiuuzo; chipkumuwa; chiduniza.
Is. 'e; ndi; ndijo, ndino, ve.
Islam. mSilamu;
Island. chiuwa (vi).
Isolate. patuwa; wika paja. n. chipatuwa.
Issue. chuicha (drop, spring, water, blood, v); chita karowera.
It. cho, icho, ve. Its-chake, kake, ve. Itself-chemecho; kencho.
Itch. kwantha; nyenya. n. kankano (wanak') (scabies): linyenyera
Itchy-cha/nyenyera.
Iterate. pinda; chita kaūri. n. lipheta.
Itinerate. yingayinga; sudayenda. n. ujuga; kwendayenda.
Ivory. 'njovu" (li. elephant); mnyanga (mi) (ya njovu).

J.

Jackal.

Jackdaw. chaholi

Jade. vt. vuaka. vuka; zingaliwa; kuvunguka.

Jag. vt. tewa (minyn); kuvunjavunya. n. chimsongambwa, chipanda.

Jail. ulinda; nyumba gamkoli; magowa.

Jangle. ndengereska; ndengenwa mlomu (mi-ndu).

Jar. mvuma; kamsewera; mandu (mi); lidiwa (ma).

Jaundice. ninjoni.

Jaw. chilowanjeu (vi); njeghenya; njeghenji: mlomukutu? (lower jaw) (jawbone)

Jealous. chita wanji. Jealousy - wanji; phindamu: hone.

Jeer. wera; wonjera; toza; ngóna; ngiwenga zake. kawereri.

Jeopardy. uwuwi (ma). Jeopardize = tola mu uwuwi.

Jerk. tizemuka ?

Jest. pekula; sekeska; chita, kamba, kuvuaza.

Jetty - dongoka.

Jewel. chijeri; jinje; mwa wakuzinwa; "chiéghowa chamteuya ukuru"

Jew. mJuda; mJuda: Jewry - ulJuda.

Jibe. tondowa; tombozga. n. chitoza; chingóna.

Jigger. thekenya (ma).

Jingle. gevenjereska.

Job. nchitu; mlimu: kanchitu; kamumu.

Join. runga; (batikako); domphéka; rompheka. n. runga (ma); rompheka; rungamu (ma); rompheka; domphekana. Joiner - ngombwa.

Joint. Jundu (ma); nunga (ma). Jointed - chakupungizgana.

Joke. kekula; kena (kukena nyati). n. mpkekulu; phompka.

Jolly. wakeku; wakechipkweti.

Jolt. yagha yagha (!) "ankunikakwakubuekuzga".

Jot. kuuba kidokudokeu.

Journal. buku la makani gha mkeka

Journey. nwendu (ma); ndenda (ma); mthambula. vb. -enda; tambula; yenga; "to travel".

Joy. chimwemwe; madangesu; likindwa. vb. kondwa; zangaruka; kanika; mwemwetela; ekuu.

Judge. emuzga; (langa). Judge - chemuzga; Judgment - chemuzgu.

Jug. chipindi (vi); kamauma, mauma.

Juggle. zizika: chita mayese. Juggler - wamayesi; jondaamayese: bobu. Jugglery - uchenjesi; unkhwanthi (ma); kuchita mayesu, unkhoeku; unkhwa. thi (ma)

Juice. (of tm. fruit) mambiza; mkaeki; maji: (of meat, gravy) mauni (mi).

Jumble. timbulinkhanga; timbanizga.

Jump. uluka (flying leap); kumpha, jimpha, juranthe, ndininika; buranthe (leap) / frog; n. mjumpha; muvuruku.

Jungle. kisuwa (the 'bush'); ttundu (thicket); 'charu cha matundu chakuko dondo; likuruti.

Jurisdiction. entufu; nkosi.

Just. 'runji; 'kongonka; 'neneakatrue). vb: runjika, be-intr. Justify - runjisko. Justice - uruuji; cha / nkongonekuwa. Justification (akan.) - runji

Just. adv. ... pe (f. q. even he): ... mbuekenu; ... naka. Just as - vinjo he; ng. (not just as, not only as) vinjo he cha; tino he cha!

Jut. tantharua.

Juvenile. 'nana.

K.

Kaolin. ictoto.

Keel. diŵa (ma).

Keenness. ungi: ungefu. adj. 'ungi.

Keep. sunga; konge; (look after) lureka, lureze. Keep at - ronopa.
Keep back - jariga nuli, já kuvuli; vere vuli.
Keep off, from, away from - ndereko; tiwako.
Keep on - chitiya chetiya; kiyakiyako. Keep livestock - ŵita ŵakuŵeta.
Keep under - dikimizga; kanizga.
Keep watch - khagga; lindizga; anjikiriza.
n. usungi; chisunga; kusungizga. Keeper - chikumbuchu; chikuchi.

Key. mpiringizga (mi); kamphinga (ŵa).

Keyhole.

Kick. papuwa; fyakapuwa [fyapu!]; [illegible]

Kidney. sana. Kid - Kamwana ka mbuzi.

Kidnap. nyevya munthu.

Kill. baya; koso: furiska: Kill oneself - jibaya; gwinjiri

Kiln. nganjo ya neherwa.

Kilt. nkheŵera; [illegible]

Kin. chikazi; nchikazi; kinfolk - ubali, fuko (mu) nchikoro; [illegible]

Kind. n. mtundu (mi).
adj. 'wezi; 'wananguwa; 'ulemu. Kindness - v. adj: (chiungu; ulura).

Kindle. kozga, konkha, fumba (moto):

King. Karonga; Nkumba; fumu: (bwana). Kingdom - ukaronga; mfumu; [illegible]

Kirkwallion. ŵara ŵa Ekleziya [Mpingu]; utuki (work - mtg. of Russia).

Kiss. fyofpantha. n. mpfopfyontha.

Kitchen. nyumba ya chipiji. ŵa, kuli kuwa: pakulikapo; mwakubi (kamwo).

Kite. [illegible] 2. fuqu or chotu fuqu/bwqu; thuqghara.

Kitten kambeyan, mwana wa mbuyan.

Knack. muwana lakuchita kantchu ruŵi; upuwa wakutata.

Knapsack. thumba la mpaku.

Knead. umba; kanya; kanyata. Kneader - zorokezga.

Knee. gongonu (ma); kongonu (ma). Kneejoint - mphandiza gongonu.

Knife. gwada; jikama.

Knife. chimazi (vi); chipuwa (vi). K. blade - K. edge - ungi.

Knit. nunganangá; tanda; sona; [illegible] Knot. fundu; nunga (mu) (of manja fundu).

Knock. gong'oska; kungúntha; kong'oska; wode:
Knock (at a door) - gong'oska (pa chiuwa). Knock down - vichiya pasi; ganuliza pasi; dengenduliza pasi; bwungandaliza; fkyala pasi; bwumbwenyeka; bwefuwa.

Knoll. mtuntha (mi); kanya, [illegible]

Know. ziŵa; ziŵiska; (manya). Be known - ziŵikuwa; manyikuwa; sumukuwa. Make known - ziŵiska, manyiska; kondeska; wandiska; buka; zumuwa; sumuwa.

Knowledge. chiziŵiro; nziŵiska; vinjero; jeru (wisdom); njeŵi (conscience)

Knuckle. fundu (la munwi).
Knuckle down - tura; gonŵa njoŵi; pala muwuri.

Kodo. ngoma.

Kraal. (of people, village) muzi, msamba. (of cattle) khola (ma).

RE-USE OF ENVELOPES
Affix it to the old address and postmarks.
label along the dotted line.
nd cover the
OPEN
edge this along

La

talaliya (labourer)

Labour. tata; takataka; tatamuka; liniriya; teweta; sewreza; fuka (– fuka; kuwuvaka)
n. rehitu; kardwork - mlimakalimba; mkwewekwewe; mfu-
kafuka: mtakataka: ulimi; mrimu; (work) wamdaka; mpha
kuna, ma.
Labia. Lace. vb. tunga; ramba. n.

Lack. kavuka; uravi; chita usiwa; rowa; zingaliwa; pese.
n. ukavu; usaachi; usowe; umbura, chiwa.

Lad. mkuruwa; jaka (ma); kwungwi; msankhwa (mi).

Ladder. kwererwa (ma); chakukwerapu; kamphanga.

Lade. kingizga; kemgezga; paka. n. mphingu (zi).

Ladle. likhezu.

Lady. fumukazi; "dona".

Lag. kwera; ziulika. Laggard → chizira.

Lagoon. thawali (ma); kanyanja ka chipaki.

Lair. mphanji; nkapa; mpakaku za...

Laird. mweni-chara.

Lake. nyanja.

Lamb. kamwana; mwana wa mbelera; kambelere.

Lame. vb. (ku/anu) kunduka: yanthinga (ganthi, ganthi!) (cripple).
n. 'kunduka; 'ganthinga; chiti; mkwakwa; 'chiganthi.

Lament. tenje; linga; lalata; bobota. n. chitenje; chilinu; mlalata; mbobotu.
Lamentation - malilo; se.

Lamp. limbuni (ma); chenje; nyali.

Lance. mkondo; jozi. vb. gwaza (ndi jozi). Lancer - mgwazi.

Land. charu; mlima; ntunda; nyata.
vb. (of a canoe, &c) kwegga; kwechezga; "ikura ku ntunda";
Landing - zunkiza (ku ntunda). Landing-place - dowoko; [illegible]
Landlord. mwenikharu. Landmark - cimphuli - [illegible] - chizgungu.
Lane. kanthowa; nkhowa zifinji; [illegible]
Language. maziu; kwirongoro; karongo-roledu; kakambidu.
Languid. nakatuka; tombo-roka; vuka; konda. Languor - mombo; [illegible]
Lantern. "chakunpingaru limbuni"; chenji; nyali,
Lap. vb. kapinwa; tikuwa; nyanga: (2) khuka; zungiza; vvika.
n. chipakatu. vb. (take, hold, on the lap) - pakata.
Lapse. nyeresenuka; nyata; nguwarangewanduka.
Large. 'kuru; 'zani; 'tali; 'nandi.
Lark. (bird) (fig.) kasaza; zewere.
Larva.
Laryngx.
Lascivious - ulakalaka; masomaso; kunyenyeruwa.
Last. likhwechu (ma); chikhowi (vi); nkowa (mi); Lisuwazu (ma); lityu
vt. khwechuwa; tiyapa; tyapuwa; kwapa;
Lass. mwanguwana (ao').
Lassitude. unbhonuboru; mkuwanambu.
Last. adj. wakuymariya limiu; wapa/vuli limiu (or nkowa); wapawali.
vb. gonera; jaririya; tandara. At the last (last) - pakumariya;
pamariyi; pawali ipu. Last night - usiku wa le; [illegible] night - n. usiku
Lather - khovuliwuli nkleni; 'ndondolimu; 'chieira.
Late. 'suera; 'ziulika; 'chizita. "He late" - wenga; chipondi; [illegible]

Laud. rumba; thama; ana. Laudable - 'mareumbika; 'maniku; [illegible]
Laugh. seka; chitakadara. n. Kadara; chidara; kwaka.
Laughter - chidara, chiphweti, seku (?).
Laughing-stock - kawerezi; chiwoyaru; 'sekapu.
Launch. esto; Rotore; gwedukiza: kulukiza; tonungia. n. [illegible]
Lave. (1) Ramba; anka; awa. (2) (bail) - kapa.
Law. dangu. maraungu; langulu; chipanguwa. G. Law - ya kumphwa
ma lewalo. Lawful - 'dangu; 'muwadangu. Lawbreaker - muwekadangu
ugu. Lawless - 'mluwadangu - Lawsuit - mrandu; chitundula.
Lawyer - wadangu; nkhowi; nkumbi.
Lay. wika pasi; lalika; Layout - anika; layaidi, liporye - jaika, jaikapa
Layup (store) wika; wikapa. Layegg - tayiya mazika.
Layin heap - tuturuika. Layhold of - pinganga; ko; kole.
Layopen - tumbuwa; ghaghauwa; kungeuruwa.
Laysiege to - zingizga; goiwezga. Laywait for - laliya; khazga;
wandamiya. Laywaste - kopeska
Layer. ruwaniku; nkuku (or nehewuwa); mgandu; thusi; "mewaniju
(chip, cuttings) wakuwikika pa nyata kwachima".
Laziness. nkata: uvila: unbhonuboro (?). adj. 'kata (wa); vila (ma).
vb. dodoma.
Lea. dambo; uliska.
Lead. n. (mineral) ndoru. (2) urongozi. Leader - chirongozi; karongoru;
vb. rongozga; danjizga: gumizga (forcibly).
Leaf. jani (mayani), mani;
League - phanganu (ma), chipanganau; manganu; chimanganamanga.

Leak. awuwa; chucha; chuchucha; nimita: ; nitoma.
Leakage - chiawuwa; mchuchu.
Lean. 'onda; 'komboroka; tanga'ambuka: chita mbaghara yaghara". chakonda; chakuphapa - vb (recline) - yegama; yegeme; oendeka; nyekezga; gadama; oamira paûwama.
Leap. -ruka; juruka;
Learn. oambira. Lesson - Learning - oambiwa. Teacher - mwambiri; Teaching (lesson) - chiwambizgo.
Lease. azimiska; n. chikolizga; chikoatokecka; chazemwo.
Least. mkoâwa; chiwangiku.
Least. 'dokudoku mkoagwa: 'mana ('mwaari) kidogo; kidogo kuliko; kidogo kuliko kuni.
Leather. chikumba chakuwyuka; chikhowe; mpapa.
Leave. eriza; reka; jowo; (leave off) - kotoka; lekana.
Leaven. chimera; mtupu; tumpka; jupa. vb. tupiska.
Leech.
Left. maze; kumaze. Left hand - jauja la maze.
Leg. muendo, mu; rundi (of the body); mzoroththi, chin.
Legend. muramba.
Legislati. languliza; tata maraungu; thuawa dangu.
Legitimate - 'dangu; 'maraungu; 'chi 'runji.
Leisure. rakukotoka kurechitu.
Lemon. "chobala, zobala".
Lemur.
Lend. lambiska; azimiska;
Length. utali. vb. talika- talikiska-

Lentil.
Leopard. nyalubwi (nyalugwi); chikoko (fr. call? - "wild beast").
Leper. wakkati; wenakkati. Leprosy - makkati; mambomba.
Less. 'manaku; 'dokudoku. Lesson - chefya; 'wezgaku; kauwaki.
Lesson. sambiwa: rambizgu (teaching).
Let. viru; rakn; pauwe; 'cha kuti.
Let. (assent) 'zonerezga; (kindly) awreska; 'zindiska.
Let alone - leka; leka wâka. Let down - riska; thuwa. Let in - ereza. Let loose - gwatiwa. Let off - lekezga.
Letter. (symbol) lembu (ma); (writing) karata (wa).
Level. vf. niti - taaama; nyekama: skeski. n. ntasa. ekle! ekle! ekle!
Lever. tumphuwa; roska. n. mtumphuliru: chisoskeru.
Levity. uyuyu; ulankhasi.
Levy. tuliska mbulu. Lewdness - uhenipeka.
Liar. -mteai; 'boza. Lie - boza (ma); uteai (falsehood).
Liberal. 'wanangwa; 'wezi; 'ulera. Liberality - wezi, wanangwa, &c.
Liberate - gwatiwa; domo; womko; pozomoska. Liberty - wanangwa.
Licence. (freedom, permission) ukuimu; luca.
Lick. nyanga; tekuwa:
Lid. chibmekeru (vi); chwimikiru (covering).
Lie. boza (ma); uteai; unami. vb. rama; rauuja; tata.
Lie down - ra; ra pasi; nyekezga (on, upon). Lie across - pinjika; ra upinjika. Lie in wait - laluja; klazga; lindizga.
Lie on face - unama. Lie on the back - paûwama.
Life. umoyu; uzima. Lifetime - nyonezi (mi).

Lift. -soska (zimuska); tumphuwa; ngamuwa (carry). n. a lift - mtumphu - wiru.

Light. Ukweru; kungweruka; ungweru, (limbeni(ma), eheuje(vege), lumwi.
Daylight - maana. adj. - 'ukweru; -e.
Light (in weight, -e) - 'zuzu; 'repu. (light a fire - para moto; kozga moto kolezga.
vbs. - ngweruka, ûvala, kweruka: yuzuwa, yuzuska, pepuwa (make light, angaziwa.
Lighten - ûvalala? muvetuka (of flashing light, lightning), phulika, ngánima.

Lightning. limphezi (ma); kamphambi, "leza".

Like. -anja; khumba; rumba; korooka: (be alike) kozgana; linganà; yana.

Likeness. chikozgu; chilinganizgu. Likely - kokuli, akhumba, -e.
Likewise - vijo so; napu; penipo so.

Limb. chiûvaru (member of body); (of tree) mphanda: limbawa?

Lime. "ulimbu"; vb. limbika.

Limit. mphaka: maliri. vb. -paka mphaka; menya manya maliri. vb. limphaka.

Limp. ganthija. ganthi, ganthi! n. (person) mganthi; mbirimbu.

Limpid. langaluja.

Line. mzeri; mkuku (side of side); ndondomeku (in file). vb. lemba mzeri mkuku.
n. mkoûsa. - chita mdyeka (mi).

Lineage. mkoka; mdauku.

Linen. bafuta.

Linger. tandara; awera; zgekazgeka; zizulika.

Link. chikondu; chitiûitiûi.

Links. lulawa la tinya; "mchanja".

Lint. katunga.

Lion. mkanga (mi); nkharamu (zi). Lioness - ..... 'mkukazi.

Lip. mlomo (mi).

Liquid. n. (of liquor) - lolozgu

Liar. n. Chilimi (vi). vb. kambuja ya chilimi; ûvûvla.

List. n. mkuku wa mazina, -e; vb. lemba

Listen. awa; vwapo; pulikizga; vwiza. - andi! (cikezi-)

Lithe.

Litigate. - ya ku mkandu. n. umkandu.

Litter. salasala; tandika vkuli; papa.

Little. 'mana; 'manavi. n. umana; umanavi.
Little & little - wengu wengu; kamana adi kamana.

Live. (be alive) ja adi uzima (umoyu): ja: tuta. adj. 'moyu; 'uzima; 'zima.

Liver. mphafwa;

Livid. 'yuvûira (-iga); tumbiriza.

Lizard. -mtondoni (ûa); gwarawara; mwazi.

Lo! aona! aonani! alera! alireni!

Load. mphingu (zi); phaku. vb. pingizga; paka (load ship, boy, -e) panga (load a gun) - ashera (puti)

Loadstone. (lodestone) mphorokotu za thale; (vicaulu).

Loam. thipa. Loan.

Loathe. tinkha: adj. tinkika; 'wiyu; 'uziya.

Lobby. khumbi; 'chinga mdauzi; kôndi (la)

Local. (cha) malu; charu, mphaka. Locality - malu (pl.).

Locate. jalika; jijaliza.

Lock. nyanja; chiziûa (cha meji); thaûali.

Lock. - mpiringizgu; mpinjirizgu; kamphinga (a); chijaniza. vb. jaza; piringizga; pinjirizga.
Lock of hair - mphomboyoyu. Lock jaw - sayati - "waruma sayati".

Locust. zombe

Lodge. tandara; raluja naiku. Lodging-tandara (akwampkata).

Loft. thala. n. uthala. adj. thala.

Log. mkoku (mi)(ø) wood).

Loin. chinu (zi). Loincloth-nyanda. Girdth loins-chiuya (kam) twera.

Loiter. suûvizga; zgekazgeka; ewera, zinlika; nyanyata, ndakamanukan

Lall.

Lone. 'yija; kaliyeka; kamutu uranda. Lonely-kwa-spa-yija. Lonelness-uyija; ukaliyeka; ukamutuuranda.

Long. itali. vt. (be long) talika: kiyakiya. adv. kayapo-kali; muk

Long for-nweka; pukwa.

Look. ona: liá (to look to); lireaka; (look hard at) thinga; (look for, search out) funja, lemba; (look out for) khazga; (appear, seem) oneka: (look on) lindizga; lireza; daûvira; (look for, hope for) gomeka; n. kaonakedu (appearance).

Looking-glass kayirole (áo).

Loom.

Loop. (loophole in fort) - mphowozi

Loose. (loosen) gowozga; khwuleaka; fwatuliska: fwatuwa: masuwa adj-b. pass vb. also 'ambwa kuphwera; 'maswaseu.

Loot. khwamphuwa; poka; tumba. n. chikhwamphu.

Lop. pantha; panthiga; checheta; fwangiwa.

Loquacious 'kereûveta; mbweuvi; mbereûveta; kaûvereûveta. n. umbereûveta.

Lord. mweneechu; mbuya.

Lose. taya; oovya. Be lost-tayika; ranûa; mbotoka; randa.

n. (loss) utayiái; aparakota; sovyu, urovyi.

Lot. chiganûa (part): (lolo) mayeri: (picture lot) chakuviya zu mkueha.

Loud. (loud speaking) mazu ghakuwa, gha chiwawa, ghaguwaveta, gha mkankha. vb. (speak loudly) kambura; bongo; samphuska mazu.

Lounge tambara; nyotoka. Lounger-m'kata.

Louse. uyinda; aabwi (zi).

Lout-

Love. anja; pass enjiwa. n. chanju; chanjanee. Lovingkindness-uvgi chanju. Beloved-nkhwanjiwa. Lovable-'manjiwa.

Low. 'paai; 'lambwa; 'yuyu. Lowness-upovu. vb (cattle call) bama.

Lower. 'paaiko = vb. aska; pansiwa (1); deuluja paai: chepeaka (2); chifya suviuya (3); aifunka (of ekuo, cloudage).

Loyal. "mneneeka tu thimba" wa mweneechu": wapwegomekezgeka.

Lubricate mnyanthuska; (teremuska).

Luck. muaûvi. adj. 'muaûvi.

Ludicrous 'sekeeka; 'kaphwetu.

Lug. guguza; kuchuwa. Luggage "katundu wa ulendu".

Lull. lulueka; "lalika ndi kululuskaja".

Lumbago chiwumi-maana; "maana"!

Lumber. maawa; makarana; chifwaka.

Lump. buma; burunga; mphumphu.

Lunacy. lisala; vipusi. Lunatic-'lisala; 'kereuka.

Lung. mapapu, mapapa; mphampharafuka.
Lure. onja; owa; sontha.
Lurk. wandamiza; zgewere; kisama.
Luscious. 'zamuka; 'kondakonda. n. mkondikondi.
Lust ulakelezeka; khumba liberi; masomaso; likhumbira (ma); (ukhumbira (ma).
Lusty. 'tutuma; 'tutumura; 'zina (be flourishing)
Luxurious - wzalo; chifuwa; 'phwemera. adj. 'fuwa; 'phwemera.
Luxury "lankha mu nyapasi".
vb. (live in luxury) deka; fwaka.
Lyre. chiumbu.

Ma. mama; ma; ama: anyinapwe, le.
Maca. ndodu (zi); nthonga.
Machine. chichitiwa; chidatarimu: "makina".
Mad. vb. funtha; kerezeka. n. Madnuso - kufuntha; kisala; vifuwi; vikerezeko. adj. 'funtha, ra: 'vifuwi; 'vizawa; 'vikerezeki; 'ving'wali; ra.
Maggot. fuwi; mphorofi; mayoro (ma).
Magic. uchinyanga; ung'anga, uching'anga; nfwiti. adj. -'... n. - Magician - mwenkuni; mfwiti; wakulenjera.
magistrate - chauzga (jindge); bwana mkubwa or mdoka.
Magnet. "chiaulu cha maonthora zamwe mwoto; chisulu cha thomu".
Magnificent -/tambara; 'doli'.
Magnify- kuzga; anizga.
nify
Mahogany- Mohammedan - mwina Mohamadi; Mwislamu; mMhamadi.
Maid. (maidu) mwali: mwenguwawa; chidawadawa (maid servant).
Maidhood - umwali.
Mail- (coat of mail) "nyenjiwa wa chichuku; chisekeru.
(load of letters, ra) thumba la - mphwiguza - ivakarata.
Main. lawa. Be mained - pwandeka; pwerewerendeka. n. chiti pendi; mkarakawa (crawler).
Mainland. ntunda; chawu chiweko.
Mainmast - nzati (wa chombo); Mainsail - thanga likulu.
Maintain. - chirikizga; angata; konseka; kosezge; tatalizga.

Maintenance - uchirikizgu; ukozgu; tatalira.

Maize. chingoma (vi). Cultivate maize - goma vingoma.

majesty. mazaza; ukurukuru.

make. chita; ata; tata; umba (form); lenga (create). Maker - muata.

Malady. uruvali; chiruvali; nkhenda.

Malaria. - "mulungu".

Male. 'nthuruumi; 'rumi.

Malice. uheni; nkhaza; chitinkha. adj: 'nkhaza. Malicious man - uheni umbu

Mallet. nyundu (ya mutí).

Malt. chimera.

Mammal. - 'konkheeka ŵana ŵako. ... adj: 'konkheeka.

Mammon. uoomba; naambasi.

Man. munthu (ŵanthu): munthuruumi (male). mtunda wa ŵanthu

Manhood - unthuruumi: umuntha. Mankind - ŵanthu; anapasi.

Manliness - unthuruumi; uchinkhaza; uchiruumbi. Manly - ka unthuruumbu

Manacle. chitumbuka; nkhomba yam

Manage. kolenkhanngia; tanga; khoza; ŵongoza; zambika. n. khozekanu; kolenkhanngia.

Mandate. langulu; ukombozi.

Mane. chinjeeveri.

Mange. [illegible]

Mangle. paruliza; bemphuuza.

Mango. yembi

Mangrove. -

Mania. kupunthka.

Manifest. - 'oneka; 'rongoka; 'pakweru. n. chioneka; chirongo; muoneku; uumbuzi.

Manifold. 'mtundumtunthu; 'siyana; 'pambana; 'likana.

Manioc. chigau (vi) or vikhau.

Manipulate. angata. n. - chiyangata.

Manner. luzu, mazuzu; kajaridu; kachitidu; kendedu (onen'); jalidu (ma).

Mansion. nyumba yeniyikuru: uja (ma).

Manslaughter. - chibaya-munthu.

Mantle. chikhumba.

Mantis.

Manufacture - panngia

Manure. vundira;

Manuscript. - cha (vya) kulembeka ndi janja.

Many. - nandi. How many? - 'ringa?

Map. lembo la chikuzgu cha chaaru (mitunda, mapiri, miuzji, ŵinyanja, etc).

Mar. ananga; jenthuzuza.

Marabout. chuunda anapazi (zi).

Maraud. enda nkhondo yakuba

Marble. ——— "sangalauve": "nkhuruungu"

March. chuma: n. mtunda (wa ŵendu).

Mare. kavalo mnthukazi: mkazi wa jenthukazi.

Margin. mpheepete; kumandi: (a) a etuzuu, ruuva, ke) kuzuuva (ma).

Mark. chiŵali; (written) lembu, kalembu (tuvo); (eim) chiuunikizgu; (tattoo) cimba; (of wound) bamba (ma); (of stick) chikanda, mpinde.

vb. thoŵa (nothing); ŵaliza, lembu, ŵika chiuunikizgu (ziŵa).

Market. pakugulizga; pa nguluvu; malo gha manondi. (mala)

Marriage. nkhengwa (zi): chioompheo, chioomphoruva - carry off, take home, in marriage;

the 'active' form denoting action of the man, the 'passive' of the woman.

Marry. -to (munthukazi); -compho: -ciriwa (kwaku ngana) of woman; -tirana (mutual, to marry or take each other) [Returno, relations, are not to be confused.] Married - wakuto (of man); -akuwiriwa (of woman); -thengiwa (of woman). Marry (i.e. give in mge.) -toreka; -torekana; -wizga (give woman in mge).

Marrow. (in bones) (vegetable) mt

Marsh. -dambo; -mphata: -thipa (matthipa); -uranbi; -mafakarambwi.

Marshall. -mlisha; -ndondomekka.

Mart. -pa ngululiria marondi.

Martin (swallow)

Martyr. -kaboni;

Marvel. -zizwa; -tondwa. n. -mathondwi.

Masculine -'munthuwamia, 'arthuwani.

Mash. -timbulukinkhanga; -timbukizga (-na); -kantha; -kaaa.

Mask. vb. -zganga chikan; -zgluwemeka. n. -chiwoniktu cha mangum: -chibunikiriwa; -chizgeremeka.

Mason. -mawa - mya; -ng'ombwa zanya: -mwonphanya; -mzengi.

Mass. -mphwanphu; -chinthinthi; -wanthi; -muzanmyanu; -mlumbwi; Massive mass - uwinba.

Massacre. -vb. -pombwa, -alika, -baya. n. -mpombwa; -chioalika.

Mast. -uzati (wa chombo).

Master. -muweneko (wiweko) (of property); -mbuya; -maambizgi; -ndiwa; -muweni.

Masticate. -tafunya; -awmba; -zeghaya; -zgha.

Mat. -mphasa: -chika (?) ndakeredo); (bed) -chita, -takwapo!

Mats - kinds of - mphasa, chika, -akwaona, -chiawa, -katingawa; mkeka.

Spread mats - tandika; -azga. - tandikapo mphasa zanya!

Match. -linganga; -kozga: -shindikana: -tanana: n. (of, for, fire) matchi; -chisindi or chisinda: (matches) wa mthanga ... .

Mate. -'nya - (muyanga, muyake, we).

Matron. -nyina -; -na; "chako".

Matter. -chinthu; -kanthu: -nkhani (makani); -meandu. What's the matter? -kwatiriji? ie: -ndiwe? Different matter - -pahwi kanthu; -kuti ndi kamanakwa cha.

Matter. -(pus) -mfigha (wa).

Nature. vb. -cha; -kkoma; -fya; -kuwa.

Maxim. "chineneka chazara cha chidubi".

Maze. -chizizikiro: -chimwili (?)

Me. -ine; -ndi-.

Meadow. -zenguwa; -upupi; -ulieka.

Meagre. -'onda; -'fupi; -tang'ambuka.

Meal. -chakurgha: (1) -uza wakuthu or wakupwera.

Measles. -dingoma (chingoma).

Mean. vb. -ng'anamuwa; -sti; -aimika. n. Meaning (cha) -katuti: -fundo. What do you mean? - -titi?

adj. -khasu. vb. To mean - -kanuka: -khasuka: -zira.

By all means - -doki; -limulimwa; -kawara.

By no means - cha, cha! awa! awa na! ng'o! ndikwikanana!

Meantime -Meanwhile - -penipo! pa nyengo yamiyo.

Measles. -kawzi.

Measure. -esa; -eruzga; -funa. n. -muweso: -linganizga: -mawa; -kesedu.

Meat. kwrgha ; chakwrgha : nyama.

Mechanism. chichitirwe.

Medal. ndoro ; "nkhwzi : chidghowra, chidowra.

Meddle. timbanizga ; piska Meddler - mtumbanizga.

Mediati. lekanangá ; dauwa ; endapakati.
Mediator - mdaula ; nkhoswi ; nwendapakati ; mlikanang'a.

Medicine. mnkhwara (pl. manjkhwara) ; nkota (pl. makota) ; nyaungánga.

Meditate. nwngwenka ; ghanaghanapo ; canda ; pima. n. chisanda.

Meek. mpowu ; 'chizimbwe ; mpowowewu ; wida. n. upowu ; uwida ; wowo.

Meet. kumana ; ungana ; unjikana. vb. -jika ; gimbwa ; wuja
meeting - unganu ; kumanu ; "a meting" - uteki : (place) mpkwa ; (of waters) zam.

Melancholy. chiowngwa, chitwina chakuti ndu!

Melody. nkpowewu ; 'chingolinga'. adj. -nowowo.

Melon. chinkhaka ; chimwewu.

Melt. congono, congonoka ; cungumuwa ; nyatika ; nyeta.

Member. chiwaru ; chiwaxuka ; chipandaka ; chigawa.

Membrane. [illegible]

Memory. chinkhwmbu(zi). Memento - chikumadukiwu : chikumbu -sku ; mwambwe (from kumbuka - remember) memorable - ma-kumbukika.

Menace. finga. n. chifinga.

Mend. tanda ; ona ; zinda ; kongowe ; wrezgama.

Menses. dondu(ma).

Mentality. vinjeru. mental - cha/vinjeru ; 'wonju.

Mention. -zumbwa ; umuwa ; tamula.

Merchant. wa/marondi (wa). Merchandise - marondi.

Mercy. liwngu ; wizi, chitwina.

Merit. mwwwa ; chewwa ; vb - wwé.

Merry. 'yerenjeta ; 'chidara ; 'seku. n. chidara ; chinphweti.

Mesh. vb. onja ; wira. n. jiwu la chirepa(we).

Mess. ntanda wa chakwrgha : anthu nkwnjka pamoja.

Message. uthenga ; nazu gha utumi. Messenger - mthenga ; nthumi.

Metal chuma ; kali ; chiwuka, ndowa, capuli, &c.

Metaphor. 'zgowa ; nkambwia ; mphesenenga.

Method. luso (ma).

Middle. ukwrima ; nchilimbi.

Mica. chingánda

Middle. nkati ; hakati. adj. -pakati, &c. Middle - pakatikati.

Mid... Midday - masana pakati. Midnight - usiku pakati. Midway pakati - ti.

Midge. kwnoja ; kaduku.

Midwife. -nzamba (wa) : (nzamkwngwi). vb. zambika. n. uzamba.

Might. nthazi ; ukhoni ; kulimba.

Migrate. -sama ; phumuka ; zgulija.

Mild. mpowu ; mowowewu ; 'chizikwzika.

Mildew. koropa ; fumthuja.

Mile. "ntunda ; msangwwu" - "utali wa malipandi 1760".

Militate. -"wa ; -pota ; chita nkhondo." Military - wankhondo ; wachimuna ; 'pota nkhondo.

Milk. nkaka ; likama ; "suwu" (chiwuwu) ; "be".
Milky Way - mlambagombe.

Mill. mphe ; chipereteru. nuvenaso is the small handstone used for grinding on the

Millet. (-phiria) pl. mapiria

Million. vikuri vikuri.

Milt. muûendi

Mimosa mkuti(mi). Minute - kuchizga.

Mince. "dumulizga" (nyama, pamwe "nakukanda"); nyanyata kukamba panwa kwenda".

Mind. wonga: vinjera; zera: nthieka, chinjera; chitinthi: chiganano.

Mind. vb. -phwere; khannkuja. Be mindful - 'chinkhumba; chiganano.

Mine. zenji; ngodi. A mine - zenji la thali; ntafun thalo. (Chibrina.

vb (to mine) kumba; bukatuwa. Mineral - 'chuma; 'thali.

Mine. (possessive) 'angu; 'aka ina.

Minimum kadokadoka kwa; kadikidiki; kanini.

Minister vb. - miriza; ûetika; tataliza. n. m'miriri;

Ministry - umiriri; chiûetûka (?) nteweta.

Minnow - nkhazara; bweza.

Minstrel. ntenganyimba; wa dalija; wa chiumba.

Minute. 'mana; 'manawi. n. nyingazimanawi; makamu kwa upu. kanthaûi

Miracle. - mnthondwi; chizizwika.

Mirage. chipûnyengodi.

Mire. uzambwi;

Mirror. kairole.

Mirth. chidaza; chiphweti

Misapplied - vwaukeni; kupwamphuwa. n. mphuwa; chitoka - mphuwa. phuoya (4)

Miscarry. fyoka; dopoka. Miscarriage - chi-dopoka; lifyoka.

Mishmash 'ruwani; 'nkhaza. vb. -ruwiza, etc.

Misconception - mphuwa.

Miser. 'kaeu; mpkanjan, wekusanuka.

Miserable. 'soka; 'konowa; 'komoka; 'sankhwa.

Misfortune. soka (na).

Misgive. (tiphwa); fwa mtima; reka-gomekizga; gowoka.

Mishap. soka. Mislead - ravdizga.

Mismanagement. chi-vanizga. Misrepresent - tetezga. Misrepresentation - tetezga; kutetezga.

Miss. bumbwa; mbwita; poyeré; randa; wara; buda; zowa, toya, pandu.

Miss - (woman's title) Nya - . Mrs - ana (following child's name).

Misshape. kondizga; nyongoroska; dighayuwa.

Missionary. - nthumi (or mtumi); thinga la Mazungkanmozga ku mitundu.

Mist. nyambkuûinda; ("mayipu; chipkuupwe: tuthwi") "mimekameka kwa zzuwa".

Mistake. vb (mkumakhka) buda; eonya; randa; tanthanngá; buruntpha; bumbwa.

Misunderstand. - vwa (or teeka) mphuzwa.

Miaue. tumbanngia.

Mite. -chiwonga; chipapanuga?

Mitigate. -chepya; ovonya; wepuwa?

Mix. eazga; vuranga; tombulinkhanngá; tombulizgana up, together, = kaza-muy

Mixture - chikaai; nthimphwa.

Moan. buwuwa; tamanda (ama; lilima) (bangawa - sharh, empty sound). n. mbuwuwa; lilima, kuma

Moat. lidiwa; linga; zenji lakuzungulija.

Mob. chibumuzi; mulembwi

Mobile. 'yingwa; 'zimba; (chia-ûûwaûwa. n. nyingwa; chisaûwaûi. Schuzawizawi

Mock. toza; lenga; tonyora; tombozga. n. mtonyoro; lengu; kuvoeka. vwa; chiaûwiaûi

Model. chandiwa; chikozgwa; mwean(mye); chakuntoliyapa

Moderation - wida; nwenga; 'zika; jawzga; jikaniyga; kugimbwa.
Moderator - kanjiyiga, mwongoji (mu mugawo).

Modern. cha/makonu; 'le;

Modest. 'zoni; 'kuzika; 'chizikwiyiku. vb. zika; zikazika.

Modification. -ng'ananuuliwa; kuikwiya; zghowa.

Mohammedan. mkhamadi.

Moist. 'nyawa; 'kachowia. Moisten - nyawiska; zuwya, Moistness - mtik

Molest. wuta. n. chiwuta.

Mollusc. cha/nkonwe.

Moment. kanyenga (tu); kanthawi, n. Momentous - 'kuwawi; 'kwikawa; 'cwik

Monarch. thimba; karonga; fumuyiya.

Money. chuma (vy); ndrama (zi): mtapa (wi). Moneylender - mwaziwi -

Monkey. pwci; mtowa. (Mtowa is the smallest monkey, dwells in the shore & bu
thwo, eats only ao a spy. Ife le carried back a bad report, kuwa fwiwisha
yorit: kuwa tha cayipi, 'Adiwe mtowa?' - wa la klaw, like a wu monky;

Monotonous 'karuwa kamoza pe; 'mbwaciyanwa. (mukhwori, a - babrom.

Monster. nchalimba. Monstrous - 'cawi; 'kutoabwaka.

Monsoon. mphepo ya "muwa".

Month. mwezi (myezi). Monthly - mwezi mwezi; kwa, mwa, pa mwezi.

Monument. chikumbukiwa; chikumbuaka.

Mood. kawiwa (ma); kajaridu. Moodiness - chikaralizga.

Moon. -mwezi (myezi). New moon - liwiki. Full moon - bazawa. Quarter moon - Zwidatya.

Moot. bozwa; uyiku.

vb (moot a case, head, chief) - mangiriya ngazawa; kwizga.

Mope. kwiwa; zwazaka; (fwea).

Morals majaridu; mendewa; majaliwa gha muntu. Moral 'jaridu lawa
-nji. Morality - majaliwa ghawanji, or ghakwowaa.

Morass. dambu; chiyagloyagha; (ndambwi; thamanda).

More. 'nandiku. adv. kwakuonaka. vb. (ku mowe) wuska.

Morrow. napwa ao; ndiko ao; aondi.

Morn. morning - mlenji; mawa. In the morning - ndi mlenji.
Early morning - mlenjilenji: chimphara; mabanda kucha; chi
wumbwa (vi). Dawn - kucha.

Morose. 'kwawanda; 'chikaralizga; 'chawanda; 'nkhankha.

Morsel. mtanda.

Mortal. 'nyifwa; 'kufwa; 'mafwiika. Mortality - chifweni.

Mortar. thuli (duli), ma; chipondu: (common) mzunga (mi); (clay for building,
dongo (la kuzunga).

Mortify. fwiska; wundiska: nanga.

Mosquito. uzuzu (ma)

Most. nandi ot 'kuwa ukongawa, or kwakuwaska 'ose.

Mote. chipande; kamphunyungu.

Moth. tuwawa wa waiku; nyenji (yi); chipukuwuzu (vi).

Mother. na, ama - my mother; anyuiafwe - our mother, &c.
Motherhood - (uma); uayiwa; Motherin-law - mphongoji.
step mother - nyoko mwawiyapo. ama amama - title of respect to old

Motion. enda; ankunika; tuwopo; zapikizga. n. upfukwa.

Mould. chuku, lipkhweku, wundiwa; (a mould) chakuumbiyanwa:
muwawe; chikombolo (vi); chengewa. vb. kuenga; uumga; gomba;
chechela; sumba.

Moulby - 'lipheveka; 'tepata; 'chuka.

Moult. (de) kuchuwa; coco; meta.

Mound. mulu; chu; pfipfitwi; mbwanthwa(mi); mdundu; lidéwa.

Mount. chitunthu; chibumira; kaphiri. vb - kwera; garagada.

Mountain. phiri. adj. 'mapiri.

Mourn. tenje; luja; lalata; waraza. Mourning - chitenje; malira: nyazi.

Mouse. mbéwa.

Mouth. mumlomwa(mi). Mouthful - dakama 2a!

Move. enda; ndere; enkunika; chishizga; (lowa) daama.

Mow. cenga; cuna; korora; toneka; kupa; dumuwa.

Much. 'nandi; ukongwa (adv.).

Mucus.

Mud. ulambwi; thakalambwi, dongue lifwi.

Muddy. mlomba (mi)

Muddle. mbotcha; ewa; n

Multifarious. 'ntundumtundu; 'pambana; ye:

Multiply. pindapinda : :

Multitude. mzinda; chiwe; liwanja; mandi; bwageuwa).

Mumps. vidurutu: katukutuku.

Munch. yegheya; tafuwanga.

Murder. baya. n. mbanda. murderer - wambanda.

Murky. 'kufipiwiga; 'kuwedere.

Murmur. dandaula; dinginika.

Muscle. maifi (mi) (muscular - mnofu.) ; (ma) : mnofu.

Muscular. 1-7, 9. over

Mutilate. chekata; dumuwa; chinja.

Mutiny. chitwanga; chigaruka; chizgangere.

1. Mud - lomonono; muguwuka funa; khobama; wendekateka.
2. Mushroom - wowa (ma).
3. Muscle - chingolingu.
4. Musket - futi ya mwiwa.
5. Mustache - guba; utana; khulik
6. Mutable - wintha; 'zgora.
7. Mute - 'chiwi; 'chebe; mbuwa.

Mutter. tokotezga; nemuwa;

Muzzle. - mlomo wa vinyama; mlomo 'wa Bunti -

vb. cunamizka; manga mlomo (kuti gana wangaruma cha, &c).

My. 'angu. Myself - ndija; ndamwewemi. I myself - iwo ndija

Myriad. vikwi vinandiwi; minyaruwyaruwe.

Mystery. (ngani) mangani; ubiri. Mysterious - 'ubiri; 'mangani.

Mystify. zizikicka;

Myth. nthanu;

Miscreato. mbéwa (guezie): gundawo, (howeerah: chiwuku, wa: dopo, wa: mendi, wa: chiawa, a; lupanya, wa: kapuku, wa: kabura - upuwa, wa: towo, wa; ndaamba, wa; likoti, wa.

Nail. n. (of finger or toe) nzoûrè (zi); loûve (ma); chara, nzara. (of iron) meomali (mi), mzumali (mi). vb. khomerè. (nail-head) chinkhata (pha mzumali).

naively. nkawi. – Proverb-"Ukenjazi umara kakeni nkawi"; -i.e., "Affaction will come backward!"

Naked. adj. 'nkhuli. n. unkhuli.

Name. n. zina (ma). vb. dana or tanula zina; zumbuwa. Name-sake-mbwazina; kawazina. Name-ykho-mzinamunyanga.

Napkin. mlomboza; chakuleke; chilesekero.

Narrate. konkhoma; patanula; anduwa. (mpatanula. nkonkhoma.

narrative-likonkhoma; chipatanula. Narrator-

Narrow. vb. (be narrow) (caus. - fitsitsizga) finya; chita lifyakafyaka; adj. 'finyi.

Nasty. 'nkhonthu; 'wziya; 'wiyu. n. unkhonthu; donthu; uziya.

Nation. 'mtundu (mi); khamu (makamu); fuko (ma) - clan. Nationality-umtundu.

Nature. kawi; karusu; adj. Natural-'kawi.

Naught. 'nka; -konthuka.

Naughty. 'keni. n. ukeni; "ukibi".

Nausea. phunguo. vb. nauseate-

Navel. mbuwa.

Nay. awa; awa ra! cha; chaa! ndikana!

Near. pafupi; kufupi kwa; vb. (be near) towezgana; (approach) wandika.

Neat. 'towe; khotoka; nogga.

Necessary. vb. (be necessary) khumbikwa; mere; merezga (necessitate).

Necessity. kukhumbikwa; ukhumbikwa; chenererw; usiwa; waneki; usoûve.

Neck. khosi (ma); ŋingu (zi). 'stiff-necked' - 'mtafu.

Necklace. (mkanda wa mŋingu) 'kheeka la ŋingu'; yoûveingu; chikufe (i) (of beads)

Need. vb. khumba, khumbiska; kawuka; penja; nweka; lembe.
n. usiwa; ukawu; usoûve; waneki; khumbu; linweka.
adj. (needy) msoûve; mkawa; meiwa: (needful) chakufkhumbikwa

Needle. katiŋu (ûve); ŋingani; chisoneru.

Negation. kukaniŋa; chikaniŋu; eha! adj. 'kaniya.

Neglect. zira; joŵo; eiya; teka; taya; wa kuphwerera; zereza (mtuta); ûwa-
n. kajoŵoleka; chizereza; chiûwambala; chibwateka: chiûŋa.

Neighbour. 'kajoŵoleka; 'mphwaŋi; 'daka- n. v. adj. daka, madeka.

Negotiate. piripiska; kolinkhaniŋ'a. n. mphiska; pangana.

Negro. Mpipa (ûva).

Neighbour. -mthowizgana; mlinizgani; muwanaze (ûva). vb. -thowizgana.

Neither. pwa - chiŋgana ndi ŋi ŋuneŋa (wa ûvûvi) eha: kuphera ûvaze ûvûvi.
adv. nanga, chiŋgana, chikana, pamwe ... cha, awa, ng'o.

Nephew. mupwiwa (mphwaŋgu, mphwako, etc). (Ang. The Aboŋa ku aona ya mwi aviter he calls 'mphwaŋgi'; ku Lunyhku yo dio aviter he calls "mwa-
ra waŋgu").

Nerve. n. wisili, ukali; nkali (ma).
vb. nganganika mkoli; kuiba; kazama; kazamuka; kanthama.

Nervous. vb. kulinka mantima; adj.

Nest. chiwimba (vi).

Nestle. ŋungama.

Net. mkwau (mi); chirepa.

Nets. Kinds of net - mkwau; chirepa; chirimika; kayewi; ndaŋgara; nthambura; chiu; mparapata; fyaza; mchinku; ŋwandee; waneweratu; khoka; (for animals) ukondi.
Netting - chirepacrepa. make a net - luka chirika, re.
vb. (to catch in a net) - kwauluja.

Nettle. chapsika; 'ŋyasi; 'mphata; 'paai.

Nettle. chikakati; mkwakwaza
vb. vuta; koûveka; kwakwaŋuûva wonga.

Never. eha nuyaya; nako koaa eha; ndi kanaŋa kwe (palive nthawi)
never-never - naku ao eha!

Nevertheless. ndikweni.

New. muffya; 'aonu; 'le; 'ûvici; 'tata. Newly - aonuku; aoneneu.
Newness - ufya; ucanu; ûle. New Year's Day - "chaka".

News. makani; (nkhani).

Next. 'pawuli; 'rondo.

Nib. ~~ulemu wakaŋoni~~

Nibble. memena; n. mjejenthu; mimemenu.

Nice. 'nozga; 'towa; 'phata; 'mampha: ndeza.

Niche. chiwowenguli;

Nickname. "ŋina la umnyati pamwe la chitoŋeru".

Niece. "mwana mwithukazi wa mwaŋ'una, pamwe wa mziehi".

Night. usiku (wa): mdiwa. Midnight - usiku pakati. Night-prowl-
Nightbirds - manchichi; mumbwi; chiciciwwi, bwiu;
kapurumpembi; [kaeuaa; mlima.] Nightfall - miši; mazuba.

Nimble. 'fuera. n. ufuraw. (shanai.)

Nine. nkhondi ndi 'nai. 19-chumi ndi'q. 90-machumi 'ghikhondi.

Nip. sina: fyenga; fumbata(?)

Nipple. monkherus (myo-).

No. cha; awa; ng'o: ayi: 'ndikana'! (Wabola) No one: palu-mu muntu.

Noble. mra; (mwana ulisiwa) mwanangiwa; mwemi-. Nobility-ura, wanangwa; ulya adj.

Nod. gompho (as in elup): kowana khosi (mutu?): kotama, aindama, kunechi-ya: (ni gwethiq, ej'tauzga ndi mutu).

Noise. chiwawo; gwawatu; bwawatu; mphomu. Be noisy-wawata.

Nomad. kayinga.

None. "palu yumoja; nanga ajumoja".

Noname. wumbwa; uzeri; kaiwaka; (adv.) bweka. Talk noneuse-kamba. (bweka)

Noon. maana-jakati; maana (mi).

Noose. chikhwiribiri.

Nor. chingana ndi... cha; panuwenga, nanga, cha.

North. nkhondi; ku nkhondi. Northeast mphotu, ku mphotu.

Nose. mphunu (zi). Nostril-mphandalunga. Ku mphunu; mphuwaya mphunu. Bridge of the nose-mjuiwa, mi-.

Not. cha; ng'o; awa: ndakana. Not you-sive cha; ve. (Regatuyi Yoyu-kuti...)

Notable. 'ziwikwa; 'ziwikika: 'makumbukika.

Notch. simbu; chizongwizonga; nchendi

Note. vb. waliika; lunga: thoiwa; waniika; gindaiera-n. kakarata, noticeworthy-'mathaiseka. Nothing-kanthu cha; ve.

Notice. vt. ona; ziiwa; teeka; lweeka; thoiwa-n. nchenjezgu; chiziiwiru.

Notion. jumu; kapimidu; mungwenuku (mu); ghanaghano (mu).

Notwithstanding. chingana...: nanganga...

Noun. zina.

Nourish. lura; kieda; kuzuga: tutaswa: zambeziga-n. uliizi; chiki- (ziwa)

Novelty. upya; ule. chifya, chaconu, ve: kafya, kalindo.

Now. sasa; le. Nowadays-makana; le; sasa-pe; sasana.

Nowhere. 'nwanè; 'ulumbi.

Noxious-mpkhenuka.

Nucleus. chiaina.

Nude. 'nkhuli; 'muwazi. Nudity-unkhuli.

Nudge. gwenguwa.

Nullify. wagunwa.

Numb. vt (be numb) tayaya; toyoyoka. n. utayanga; utoyoyoka.

Number. muiwerengu (mi). Numerable-'maiwereengeka. Numeral-muiwerenga (zi)

Nurse. 'tiji; 'tiiwa: "munthukazi wakutaniizga". vb. lera; emgiriizga.

Nurture. uleizi; chikuiwa; chikuiwiru; chikuzga.

Nut. [ground nut] (simbarara): ( ) njugu; magwedi

Nutrition. chakuzgika; kukhezga. adj. 'lera, ve.

O.

Oar. nkhafu (zi); ("chiwuûwiwu").

Oath. rapu (ma). Jake an oath-rapa. Put on oath-rapiza.

Oats. mbutu (zi): "mphunguanga akukuofa".

Obdurate. 'nononu"; mhumidali; mbeni tumthu". n. unononu; mtafu.

Obedience. muviiju. adj. 'muviiju; 'vaviiju.

Obeisance. vb. lamba; lambéiza; jikamiiza.

Obese. 'tutuwa; 'tutu: kyakuvimbi.

Obey. vuviza; fulikizga.

Object. vb. -kana; aneka;

objectionable. 'maanakika; 'machenjeka.

Oblige. manga; kale; chichizga: tumthuviiza. adj. 'ulomu.

Obliging. 'zgerere; 'zgeûvere; 'pendeka.

Obliterate. ciaita; zinuwa; kwanthuwa.

Oblivion. chéawuwa.

Obnoxious. 'zighika; parata; 'zoza; 'zoza; 'uzigha.

Obscenity. uyaya. adj. m/yaya.

Obscure.

Observe. tereeka; daûwa; 'zindaûwa; "chita zindekiti ca kkoba".

Obstacle. chikanizgu; nkhangawanika; 'zindika.

Obstruct. mika; jara; awereeka; jumphareta.

Obtain. ponde; ronda; ko; koreza: kupikapo.

Obtrude. chotikizga; omana; uwéawa. n. "chichotikizgo, mwaûwa, kuiûwonghwenjehu"

Obtuse

Obviate

Obvious. 'chikuweru; /oneka; 'sarazi.

Occasion. (time, opportunity) nyengu (yakwenera); (reason) kafukwa; adv. panyaka; panyaka; kamoza kamoza.

Occult. 'ubiai.

Occupy. koreze; zaza; Occupation - mchito; mlimu; mcciwezo.

Occur. ûwa, ûwapo; burika. v. /ûa; chibuchizgu.

Ocean. nyanja ya mneha.

Odd. /'zizwiska: 'kaliyeka: 'kamutu wranda; /'mdweska; /'ukeeka.

v. (odd;) ukaliyeka; ujija; ukabunthu.

Ode. kumu; liaumu.

Odious. 'tinkhika; 'uziga, 'nthonthu, 'nenyakazi. Odium - chidunkka.

Of. prep. 'a (wa, cha, ka, ûa, nya, twa, ku): 'akn (with pers. pron. names).

Off. kutari, ve: pa dira.

well off - /sakata; worn off - nkavu; 'saka; maakwa.

Offcast - kuwandi kuno: kuwa + ukn; yuwa + uyu.

Take off - zuwa; tuzgako. Cast off - taya

Offing - Offshoot - nkambi (zi). Offspring chi-

Offend. mbwita; lakwa; 'phonga': (transgress) awadanga; (cause sickness) tindizga: bruda. Offence - chitundizga; chiguciseku; ubudi, ve.

Offer. saaka; tole; pureka; dira ceuba; pureka chiaapu.

Offering - mraaka; mpaaku; chiaapu.

Officer. nduna; chirongozi; nyanga (v. nkunanga). Office - mrimu-

often. kawichawi; kakatuti kakutu; kanandi; mutaruta.

Oil. futa; mafuta. v. paka mafuta. Oil palm - mwarangu.

Ointment futa lakupaka.

Old. 'kale; 'muvaka. (Grown up, ve) mra; kchongwi; kakorokota, - karamba, ndara; /gonerka; /kota; cuwi. Old age - ura; ukhongwe; uceuwi.

vb. (be old, worn out) cumuka; nyimpkunka; cemunka; guga.

Omen. chianiciani cha nyonkecha; maiku (mi). adj. 'maiku.

Omit. jumpha; ruwa; jowo; lika; enjapu. v. chiseka, chiciya, ve.

Omnipotent - 'nthaziyoae. Omnipresent - muûakoae.

Omniscient - mziuâzoae. Omnivorous - murghavyoa.

On. pa; (before) kawonjo pa; (upon) pachawya pa. Go on - ruta ir

Onset. chidumuga. Onward - kwnthazi; mtumuta.

Once. kamoza; kalu, muvaka. At once - ruûi; cowu. Once for all - tinu.

sometimes done once for all - katakamoza.

One. 'moza. one by one - yumoza yumoza. Oneness - umoza.

Oneself. muvenecho, ve. Unself - kunechove.

Onion. "hanyezi".

Only. adv. pe, mbwenu. Only one - 'ija (zija, chija). Only child - kanda

Ooze. duruwa, rgharghata; miritika; tawala

v. urambwi; thakarambwi; mmiriti wa maji; mtautau.

Open. vb. jura; kanuwa; cenguaka; ngwerciaka: pambanuwa.

adj. /jura; 'pakuwenu; 'pacaza: 'muvazi. Openly - pakuwenu; punde

Opening. mkhanja (mi); de (ma): ("window") dangazi; (doorway) khonu;

(hole) nthonzi; mphowozi.

Ophthalmia.

Opinion. rungurutku; ghanaghanu; mpimu; pima; chereuzgu; fundu.

Opportunity. muaûi; nyengu yakwenera:

Oppose- miska, mikirana; /arizga; kana, kanizga, kanizgana; linkana; mirana; eneka;
Opponent- 'phindanu; /pindana; 'suakana; &c.
Opposite /thuâvana; /kerekana; /mirana; (/pambana, /suakana).
n. chinukiranu; suakanu.
Oppress. duzga; stkweska; zugga; zungweska; âembé.
(-) tyeka; tyenga; nyekizga; titimizga; titimizga.
Oppression. zuzgu; nunuzgu; chimpekizga; chityenga; uzitu; kaûmbedu.
opprobrium chitozgu; kutucka; tuka; ntuai.
Option. sankha; khumba.
Opulence. uromba; naambasi. Opulent. uromba, naambasi, &c.
Or. conj- panuvenga, panuve; chingana.., nanga.
Oracle. numbuzi. Ozal - cha ku mbonu.
Orange.
Orator. "mkunkonzora kukamba".
Orb. chizingiri. Orbit-
Orchard dimba (la vipasi); munda wa zungu.
Ordain. (deacon) kulika; ndondomeka: (=) (comander) katuma; jalika kuja.
Ordination (of minister) chipatuma cha mimiri.
Ordeal. mphenduzga, limba, muvasi.
Order. mulika; langaliza; ndondomeka. Re order - sunjika.
In order that - kuti; nyo kuti; mkuti, mudekuti.
Ordinary. 'mwanga. adv. Ordinarily - vivivi; kawunandi; kwachisasisani.
Ore. thali. (mechanical, tool) chichitira.
Organ. (of the body) chiûvara. (musical instrument) chinumba cha mvucki.

Orient. 'ku vuma; mtuliria dazi.
Origin. chandu, kandidu, chiyambu; mtendeka: (source) chicina; (cause) chi. (- kubana.
Originate - tendeka, anda; ûviaka.
Orion. (constellation) 'uta.
Ornament. chidghoûa; chitaweza. vb. dghoûa, dghoûeska: tozga.
Orphan. muvana omvanda. adj. vanda. Orphanhood - uranda; uaiwa
Oscillate - zungunuga; denencka.
Osprey. (fish eagle) mkuazi: (egret) khoûa, kakhûa.
Ostentation. kawonayeni: kukandauwa; kujikhumuja ûaka.
Ostrich. - dika; kamieka.
Other. (of same class, order, &c) - 'nyake: (of different class, &c.) - 'mwenga.
Otherwise - panuvenga
Otter. katumbi (ûa).
Ought. enere: modal form.
Our. - idu Ourselves - taûveni.
Out. adv. kubwaru (outside). Go, take, out - tuma, tuzga. Pull out, lift - zimua.
Outbreak. chiphumuka; chitwanga. vb. zganga; phumuka; tuanga.
Outcome. nkuli; chibuka: /tuamo. Outcast - 'chitai.
Outcry. nkhuta; mlalatu; mbobotu.
Outflow. kupungeeka; ûaliza kubwaru mukonguwa.
Outlast. goneraku; jariuuga; Outlive - do: &c.
Outlaw kajiyenderi. Outlawry - chidika.
Outline. vuvumuranda. Outpour - mpunguleru.
Outrun. nutaku; chimbizaku.

Outset. ntandeku(mi); chiyamba; mapandi.
Outskirts. mphaka; mpkepeti: "kumkanu".
outstrip. zungwa; pereneza; chimbiyaka. Outstretch-tamphicka.
Outwit. zgereura; chenjereka.
Oval. 'zira; chazirazira.
Ovary.
Ovation. kondwa; chiwawa cha
Oven. chipa.
Over. pa; pachauya pa; 'kuwuli; /mara.
overcome. punda; goda; thereska; ruska; tonda (beat, baffle).
Overflow. tota; sapatika; fuga; pungukiza; bizga.
Overhang. ningina; doromoka. Overhead-pamutu pachauya.
Overlay. nngambizga.
Overlook. jumpha; jowo. ura
overpower. goda; tonda.
Overspread. tandika; phinika
Overt. /oneka; 'pakwera.
Overthrow. bwanganduwa; kunthuwa. Overtake-samiza;
Overturn. ngánamulizga; gadabuwa.
Overwhelm. kuruviza; birimitizga.
Owe. tenuwa;
Owl. manchichi; buwu; chidzimuzi; (horned owl) kapunumphanthi.
Own. vi (have) vinandi; vieta. Owner-mwenechu; mlenga". O-shipwreck
(possess) 'angu; 'ako; 'ake; ve; 'aku...
Ox. ngombe yamathenu.

Rally.
Ramble. wauwa vieka.
Ramrod.
Ransom. kufinga; chifinga.
Random. (at random) bweka; ulikuli.
Range. (arrange) rulieka; ndandalika; ndandomeka.
Rank. (row) mkuku (mi); mkuku; chigaiva; liivanija.
(distinction) ura; katumbwidu.
Ransom. n. thumba (ma); chiwombo; chiwombozi. vi. vombo: lomo; pwatuwa.
Rap. gongoska.
Rape. 'zo (munthukazi ndi chikalamu); chikalamu.
Rapid. /tinthimika; /kankhamika; adv. Rapidly-mwi.
Rapids. mweza (myeza);
Rapture. chimwemwe;
Rare. (precious) /zirwa; (scarce) /zoura; wara: (excellent) /ruska; /pungu
Rash. 'mamphwera. vi. chita mamphwera.
Rat. koswe; mkuwa. Field-likoti.
Rate. mtenga: maonkhe: mthuda.
Rather. ukongwa; Kuwa ukongwa; ukongwaku; kwakwaeka; kunyaka kwakheri
Ratify. zomwezga; khomeska; didimizga. Ratifier-chizomwezga
Ration. (ration) kamba; phosa.
Rattle. kuwa; chokhozera. n. (ipinga, mbata, khwaeka).
Rave. puntha; dereuka; tweleweta; kwetuwa; ruzuka.
Raven.
Ravine. chinkhwawa (zi); mpata; unthondwi: chipwapwazi (vi).

v. p. 209.

P

Paes. mehapu (mi); nthangara (zi). vb. -chapeuka; tangara

Paciffy. pepeeka; zitkiska; chita chimanga. adj. sep. vbs.

Pack. vb. paka; konga; kanganunga. kachitu (twi)

n. (packet, package) chipukusi (vi), chitu (vi); bhaku (ma); mtoli (mi); mpingi (zi); nchinda (zi); (kuntu) khunji la ûvanthu akuchita atuni; (kuntu, pack) ruvanthi la ajaru akuûringa"

Pact. pangana; zomerezgana.

Pad. mcamiru (pillow, cushion).

Paddle. nkhapu (zi): (nthabathaba). vb. vuûa; (thabama).

Page. "jani"; "likhwani".

Pail. "ngwembi; chibeketi; mphika".

Pain. uruviwi; nthema. vb. ûaûa; ruvikawita; konuma (pained, pweteka. "on pain of..." - "pakulanga kuwa..."

Painstaking. /koûeka; /pukapuka; /konuriga pa nchito.

Paint. zganga; ûaraûaska: lenga: paka. Painting - chizganga.

n. (kinds of paint, colour) nkhama; nkhuwa; uau; mtghaku.

Pair. (1) nûi; (2) (kwv.) "nuumi ndi nuoli". vb. "bapikana; betikana

Palace. bhati la chifumu.

Palanquin. kaaredara (a); machira (pl).

Palate. lichinga la mulomu. Palatable - /nowa; 'mnutu.

Palaver. chikambirano.

Pale. /tuûiriga; adjective.

Palm. (of hand) chikupi (vi); khofi (makofi); lupi (ma); (tuu) - chinûani; kanchinga (mgwaranga (mi) kaza;

Palsy. vinjenje: "zazi; wazi: (mgowora, chigowola)"

Pan. ziuga; "mbuli, bwaza, liûenenkhu"?

Pang. uruviwi; muviwa.

Panic. chitentai; (mantha, chamkwa chisina"): afj. adj. wasfi.

Pant. ûeûepuka; chita kupu: "tatata; daliza".

Pap. monkhwa (nuyo-); be (naûe).

Papaw. "chipapai".

Paper. karata (a).

Paraffin. gumbwa (ma); litkwani.

Parable. nthanika (zi); chilinganizgu.

Parachute. nkhosani.

Parallel. [illegible]?

Paralysis. zazi, wazi: (mgowora, utongoya:) vinjenje.

Paraper. nthimbi; luniga.

Parcel. chiwanda (vi): chipanduka. vb. "pandumanland); ûanuwa".

Parch. "ûaûaya; muzga; yamuaka"

Parchment. chikuli chakulembapepa.

Pardon. reke; gowoka; funiga lisungu. n. chiuke: kanekeredu.

Pare. paza; senga; ainûa; aamuwa.

Parent. mpapi: "chiuaina". Parentage - mpapi; kaidi;

Park. "mpharani: chizinga; chigunda" (?).

Parliament. mpingu wa ûakwata marangu: upu (waku-wo).

Parrot. "chinkhwi".

Parry. ûinga; leûa; ûeka.

Part. chigaûa; chipitika: phandi: chimanyu (vi): "luuma"; chi-mphatukanu;

Park. vb. gaûva; menya; dumuwa; patukana (rekana); gaûkana. n. chipatukiranu
adv. Partly. kuwandi; kwakugaûvika.

Partake. sangana. Participate-tokwa, sangana, gaûvana.
n. Participation - sanganu, se. Participant - maangazi.

Partner. maangazi - mwaka (ke), se.

Party. mpanga; liûvanja; khwanji (in consultation); chigaûva: mzinda.

Partridge. nkhwali (zi).

Pass. ruta, rutiriza: rutiska. (pass to, give) nikhizza. n. karata wakuluwa
Pass by - kapu; rutapu, dumuwapo, pambana, pambana. Pass ahead - danjizapo.
Pass over - jumphizapo. Pass through - pwata - Pass - njakuwa

Passer-by. mwabanjizi. The Past - kale, muwaka; nyengu ya (za) ruta.
Passenger - mlendo; mwowozi.

Passion. (suffering) chikomwa. (rage) mwaramba. (longing) chimweka.

Passover. Paskha.

Passport chendum; karata wakwenda —.

Paste. chinthipa; makoti; chikaasi.

Pasture. acûwa; chipumulicû.

Pastor. mlicka (wa). Pastorate - ulicka.

Pasture. ulicka; chikozwa (zi).

Pat. kamantha; phuphaska.

Patch. n. chigamba; chibatikiro. chipamba vb. gambika; batika.

Patella, mphandi (zi).

Path. njira; nthowa; msangu; chikuwa (zi): mugu (mi); mawu (ma) - guruvi, a

Patience. unkhunthiza; uchikunthiwa; chizizimizgu; adj from vb vbl. no.
vb. weizapo; kunthizapo: zizimizga. Patient (wa) mwiwoli.

Patriot. wa mwanjakuwuka; mwewenja-chawu (choka). Patriotism - chanjakuwuka

Pattern. mwaw; chikozgu; chandiwu; chilinganizgiwu.

Pawnbr. nufu; chifu; nkhumbu.

Pauper. mwaweki; mpempha. (Texas work) kotoka.

Pause. pumuwa; pumuliza; nkizga; dumuliza; kekeska.
n. chipumuliwu; chipumuwa; chiweka (stop); chidumuliza.

Paw. vb. yayata.

Pay. lipa: pupa (payfor a performance); lipiza (payfor). njenga
Payment - mphoto; mwanda; thumba; doctor's payfor delivery mayiko; mlaka.

Pea. njuwa; myamudoro (from pea) (round pea); nyamusidoro (round nut); Peahead - chikonkhombi.

Peace. chiwanga: (chikhazi): chiwiri, bata (quiet; stillness)
to live in peace - chekana; ja chiwiri.
to make peace - chita chiwangu; jalika chikhazi: sopeskana.

Peak. zongu; mutu wa phiri: phi!

Peal. pfunduwanguwumbwangu; mndengundenga.

Pearl. likorombi.

Pebble. nkhumunga:

Peek, zonga; zowo (peek out)

Peculiar. 'zija; 'pawija; 'kaliyekha.

Pedigree mtundu; puku; mphapu.

Peel. komo; yuguwuwuwa; awiwa.

Peep. lingulizgh; lingiriwzga; Peep-peep - matanda kweka; mphuwiyengu wa dazi; mphukuwugu wa dazi. Peep (of chicken) mpizupizgu.
vb. pizguwa.

Peer. lereseska?

19th Reg. Lipanda; chipandu: chichiri(zi)-

Religeau.

Relt. vicha; vipuwa.

Relvis. vivanga vya viskuinku

Ren. rungwa; 'peni'. (coop, Jord) likuntu, chikuntu.

Renalty chilanga; vb-langa.

Renetrate. pooota; pooroska: toro.

Renis. mboni(zi)

Reniteue chiaungu, aoni, cha(za) pa kulakwa; chiyie-

Renung. 'khobedi'; 'kopara'.

Renaion chipambé.

Renury. usoûve; ukamu.

People. anthu; khamu; 'ntundu'. The People. khamula wanthu.

Pepper. "nthendera". vb. "tendira".

Pereuve. uramu; teska (witness): (observe) nona. n. nthiska: mzi-viru.

Pereh. bota.

Perdition. phanuku; pharganika.

Perfect. fiska; kongora; koma; marizga. adj. 'vb.'

Perfection - mpiaku; umari; uzivima.

Perforate. toro; chita mphuwa. n. nthoroji; mphowoji.

Perform. chita; fiska; mara. n. mchitu.

Perfume. chema. vb. nunkhiska; nunkhiska chema.

Perhaps. vinu; kokuli; pamuve, pamwenga; kaya; mayi; akhumba.

Peril. uwani. vb. zigra.

Period. nyengu. Periodic. 'limbombonthu.

Perish. nangika; anangika; parghanika; soûa; mara; wara: zuri-mutinga.

Perjure. napa uteui; tchezga; napiya dara.

Permanent /jariringa

Permit. zomerezga; upon 2 Potential form of the Verb.

Pernicious 'chiuwoni-

Perpetuate jariringa; nutiringa.

Perplex. zizika; zikiska; kayikiska; kangannigiska.

Prosecute. ndondoloska; ruzga; koiveska; vuta. n. chiûvombu.

Persevere nonopa; fuviyapo; gwamûriga.

n. elitatata; lithata; chinonopa; Chuima.

Praise. nganganika; nonopa; pe.

Person. munthu: (certain person) ngana. Personality munthu.

Pursuire. tukuta; tukutiga; ûira; (foma). n. dukutira

Persuade. woja; panikizga. n. muwoja; chipanikizgu.

Pest. chideru; nthenda. Pestilence - chilala; chakuwambuka

Pestle. muau; chipunkiru.

Petition. pempha; nombo; vb. ûvegere; ninizikiga; chondere. - chondi!

Petrify. lamiska; khomeska

Phantom. chidezi.

Pharynx

Phase. mutûvu.

Phenomena muthonduri.

Philosophy chanjwezeru Philosopher - muanjazeru.

Phlegm. mankoro.

Photograph. chitutizi (zi); chikozgu. vb. to chikozgu.

Phrase. kanenedu.

Phthisis. kamphumuu; nthenda ya mapapu.

Pick. tondo; (pick up) tondo, to, nkhong'o; (pick, rest) pikizuwa: rundumuwa.
Pick a quarrel - ambaang'a ndew.

Picture. chitutuzi; chiduzi; chikozgu. vb. zganga; kozganiska.

Piebald. /vara vata.

Piece. chipitika; chipanduka; chiwaruka: chigawa. Piece (broken piece) lisuwa: chibuu.

Pierce. guraga; toro; laaa; homa.

Piety. chanja Chiuta.; wopi Chiuta. Piouo - mopi Chiuta, &c.

Pig. nkhumba; (warthog) nguruvwi.

Pigeon. (large) chikuyu; (domestic dog) nkhunda (zi); njiwa; (fruit pigeon) nkhu-
neku; (smallest kind) kapeti. P-coot - chizimbu.

Pigmy. mpieki; chisiriri khimbi.

Pike. (weapon) homuwa; nthungu; jozi.

Pile. n. mulu; rundu; nthuthuri; (of fish) nkhuti: chirundiku (heap).
vb. unjika; rundika; chita kamweta.

Pilgrim. meendu; muendawayaru; myinga; Pilgrimage. ulendo; myinga.

Pill kabuwunga (ka munkhuwara).

Pillage. poka; khuwamphuwa; ekoowo. n. mkoowu, chikuwamphu.

Pillar. mzati (mi); nchongwa; nchirikiru.

Pillow. chikunkhu (vi); maamiru (mi); chisamiru (zi).

Pin. nyaphini

Pinch. fyeka; fyenya; n. chifyenya. vb. sina (nip); fuuya (squeeze).

Pine. vb. onda; ghanda; papatuka.

Pineapple. chinanazi (zi).

Pinion. n. khapichu (ma). vb. manga mapapa, manya, &c.

Pink. chijesa

Pinnacle. congu; chisongu.

Pioneer. karongoa; chiwaramoangu.

Pip. mbuu ya chipasi; (thing run through) kuwuru; mpo;

Pipe. (wind instrument) fyoku; (for smoking) mteti; (water-pipe) -
champhuwa chakutola maji.
vb. fyoorooska; (call as chick) hisuwa.

Pit. zanji (macanji); mbuna (zi) - game-pit: chibuuwa.

Pitch. (tar) mambiza.

Pitcher. onauku (mi); nkhonobo; chakuneghe; "chibeketi".

Pith. mtundi; muimba.

Pity. n. chisungu, lisungu. vb. - fuuya lisungu; enjeruwa.

Place. malu (pl.). vb. uika; lalika; jarika.
Give place - ndera. Take place (happen) - wa; iva; (take place of,
succeed, inherit) - hara.

Plaintain. chibali.

Plague. chideru; nthenda. vb. puma; khuwekuwa.

Plaid. chikhuka.

Plain. dambu; mphata; usaraji - adj. chapatuweru; /khweruka; /oneka; /ziviri

Plaint. chilimu, chikenji: mranda (complaint). Plaintiff - mparamuzi;
mpazgalawaru: wakudingishiya (kwinimikiya) pa mnyake.

Plait. chiluka; chilukawisi; chitiriwisi; lepeleau. vb. luka; tiva.

Plan. muriru; nthemeru; chizinga; muweu: upu.
vb. puma; temerezga; uiska; chita upu.

Plane. vb. chisobetesha. n.
Plank. thabwa (ma); mbaru; "chipaji".
Plant. chipándi. vb. randa.
Plantain.
Plaster. mata; ng'ambizga; tzheka: (smooth) khuruwa.
Plate. mbali (zi); chisa; nguvembé: chijavûri (vi).
Play. seûve; sowe; zghara; chita saza; seûvizga.
Playhouse - mba kaliga: bizga pangavi orkalimba: kuûva.
n. saza; seûvesu; seûvizgu.
Games - maawuka; mphira; makungwa; chaluubamba-
ra; kumunyatina; bowazgana; chibuku; kangamkhi;
jati; ve.
Plea. chiûngeresu; fundu: mphandira.
Plead.
vb. woja; peperezga; amuka; pandira; jivikija; khuûsamu.
Pleasant - [illegible] tabwa; pandikizgika.
+ Please. kondweka; sangamuka. Be pleased - kondwa. Pleased - chondi
Pleasure - kondwu: (joy) chimwamwa. Take pleasure in - kondwiy-
mu; kondweriyamu.
Pledge. n. chikoli; chimbondu; ndindira. vb. paska chikoli; kola; livdizga.
Pleiades. sanga (zi).
Plentiful. vb. (be plentiful) fuswa; zaza; konda; zwanda; chita khalikhali.
Plenty. uzari; upuwi; muande.
Pleurisy. "chisamuka cha mtima".
Pliant. /womba; /orovûa; tepeta: govûeka.
Plod. nyanyata; zikitizga; khobama; Plodder - mnyanyata; /khobu-

Plot. mungeeni: mphieka; mpiita - vb - ngumika.
Plough. chiûemiru; "chiowviachocha". vb
Pluck. pantho; kuchuwa; toto; panthuwa; dompho; demphuwa.
Pluck a pearl - kuchuwa; koso; kungwa.
Entrails of an animal) mtima, mphafwa; mphafwalafwa.
short, liver. light.
Pluck. /khuvima; cha mtima.
Plug. chipamba; chijaviwa; chibatika. vb. jara, chipamba.
or khoma,
Plumb. ndoma (chaawa chakumangiriza); mthowa (wakuwaa maji).
Plumbago. uziru.
Plume. vungwa (ma); vb. ovuka.
Plumule. wawanya; poka; ekowa: kwamphuwa. n. makowu; chikuwanya
Plunge. bira; bizga; tukubuviga; totome; bira ntukutuku. [mkoli (mi).
n. m'biru; mkuwuku; mandowya.
Ply. [illegible]
n. mtumatima; mkasigamika.
Pneumonia. (kamphuwa mu VB)
Pock; Pox. ethomba; (kaluûa -)
Pocket. thumba; Katiri (wapa maraya).
Poh. chikwakkombi; gantha (makantha).
Poem. suwa; ngimbu. Poet - wambiriyuzi. Poetry - uzimbu.
Poignant. /chomka; uzi. n. mchoatthu; uzi.
Point. songu; (of argument) fundu. vb. wonga, (sharpen) ponga (-pa orku...).
Poise. lengezga; esa, jima.
Poison. ulembi; mukhwara (wakubaya); wanga; muvari (of vb. chikomanaso-
zo, is the deadliest). Iwanga - used to afiviti; ulembi of the Portuguese animals.

Poison. vb. ambizga; rowa; chirekesere.

Poke. vb. joko; lasa; pumpusafuwa.

Pole. mainkhu (mi); mzati; mbambi; mawurwi.

Polish. tuuwa; photo; nozga; ekeseketa.

Politi 'ulema; [illegible]

Poll (poll the head, hair) zuga, or, meta zisi;

Pollen.

Pollute. kazuzga;

Polygamy nita (mi). Polygandry-

Polythiism 'chigomekezgu chamu achiuta Mwanandi.

Pomp. dowera; mawyanda.

Pond. Pool - ttaûnli (ma); zitiri (vi/ma); chiziûwa (vi).

Poop. nabambi.

Poor. meaneki; mkawa; maskawa; mranda.

vb. sanka; kawuka; sokuwa.

Popular. (population) mzinda (wa ûwanthu); unandi ... Populous zasa, fwadana (nthi ûwanthu.

Popular. konda mbiri; chita mbiri; wanda; mawyikuwa; ziwirikuwa.

Porch. khumbi (ma); chigongu.

Porcupine. chinungu.

Pore. mphuwa, nthororo; zachiwuchi. Porous - 'mphowozi.

Porridge. "sima", "chinthiri".

Port. (gate) likomu (la kuinga); khomu (la mpanda - door).

(lake-, sea-port) bondu (bay); dowoko (harbour, covering place, pro-

per port); chipwentha.

Portend. zikuuwa; loska; Portent - maiku.

Portents. Examples - "Chisisimusi ( ) chichimba kuwyipwa - Nyakutu wachikokowereka, mbwenu ndi maiku".

Portion. chiganûa; chipitika. vb - gaûa; mwuga. Porter - mlindu wa khomu

Portrait. chikozgu; ufwanafwana. Portray - fwananicha.

Position. malu; uja: Kajaridu. mwûanga.

Possess. ûeta; ûa nazcho, nyo, we): kaûa; fuya.

Possession - chiûetu; chikaûa; mfuyu. [uwumba; chuma Possible.

Possible. 'machitika (chifepei). Possibility - "umachitika".

Post. (wood, se) mpanda (zi); mzati (pillar) - nchindamiru (zi) - kweranda; mphanjizgu (ardipost/shroud): (work) - mbonu: (goal) chigoti; chichiri.

Posterity.

Postpone. ziulicha; temeka kuwyenya gakwuli: limbika.

Pot. chiûiya (vi); mphika (zi); chijaûi. Potsherd - zinga (ma). Various kinds - nkhari (for cooking wima); mphika (for cooking meat): mtara, mauku, langanya, chakutaûa, mkati, mpuli (for liquids)".

Potter. muumbi; muuvi.

Potato. (sweet potato) mbatata (zi); (large do) : (Irish potato) mbatata (zi).

Patent. 'nthazi; 'makosa. Patentate - wamakosa.

Pouch. thumba (ma); litumbu; chiwewenyenya.

Pounce. kwanuuwa;

Pound. vb. puwa; godo. (pound small) tikinya.

Pounding - mortar - ttuuli; chipondu (for oil etc). Pestle - mwanu

Pour. pumguwa: (pour out) ida, dira, puliya; (as rain) nog'a; jobodo; rikita.

Pout. bweketuwa, or susurenduruwa, mlomu. n. mrepetu.

Poverty. ukavu; usaachi; usokuwa; uranda.

Powder. wonga: "fuvu". vb. thibuûa; rgóndo (make dust).

Power. uthazi; likongonu: (authority) mtufu; mazaza: (influence) thomu.

Pox. uthombo; kauzi: dankhu.

Practicable. 'maakitika, 'matatalika. Practice karuwu, kenderu - utata. Practice - tata, tatáliza; chita mita; zeeeza. n. mitata; mizaraba; fundi, etc.

Prairie. dambo: chiri.

Praise. rumba; chindika; thumbika; thama; tfokóza; ana. n. rumbu; chifchindiku.

Prance.

Prank. chipkweti; /ukeeka

Pray. romba; pumpha; ûeyuze; lambiza. n. rombu; pemphu; niniziku

Preach. toula, tauliza; konkhoona; kamba; mmeza (herald). Preacher - mmemezi, mkambi. Preaching - chimemeza; ukonkho (ma)

Precaution. njeza; njeruliza; ucheeka.

Precede. (kanjizga) danjiza danjiri. Precedence - udanjiza.

Precept. dangu; langulu; mruliku.

Precious. vb. zirwa; ûa mtengu. adj. /zirwa; 'mtengu; 'mwapatali.

Precipice. chinyonthoka; eendemu; eemu.

Precipitate. 'mwi, 'chipuwa vidi. vb. ponnga kaaindiza mwitu.

Precipitate. n. "ukondo, unglonthuka 'unyonthu, unondoka."

Precipitous. Precipitous / eendemuka: 'eendemu-eendemu.

Precise. kachitema; kachiduli; 'mwanamwanu. Precision - chitema;

"kukamba chitema" means to speak the right point.

Precisely - kwachitema.

Preclude. ûena; jara; jarizga. - "Chifukwa chine wandiûena ene ali nakanizagha? - Tuwa iyi yajarizga mwendu liwu." (Yes, especially)

Precursor. uthumi; mtoma. - "mtoma ia a place ent-ahead Adam how'd is.

Predestine. mikeja lemu; mulikuja lemu. Predestination - chiwikeja lemu.

Predetermine. kombole lemu; tenu lemu.

Predict. chuûa; looka; aibuwa: waukwa.

Predispose. intu-zigaku. Predisposition - uzigaku.

Predominate. popya; tugukuja; usa; galera; tumdiwiza. Predominance - mtumdiwi; awi; ukuwi; uthuku; undewedu - ngwa.

Preeminent. /zungura; 'zunguzungu. n. uzungula; 'zungwzungu ("mwa-zungwzungu ngwa mauûeni wenu?")

Preexistence. muûirathu; udazikuûa; udangakuûa. vb. ûadanga. "Mdazikuûa - the First Being"

Preface. lironji; maronji; chironjera. vb. ronjera; kambadanga.

Prefer. tondo; towo; to; eankha; 'zuwuwa (pick out from). Preferable - 'maaankhika. Preference - chitondo, chiaankha.

Prefix. khozge lemu; kombole lemu: cha pa mtendeku wa mazu.

Pregnant. vb. (be pregnant) 'zuuka; me uthumba. (of animals) mita; tumbala. Pregnancy.

Prejudge. eewzgiza lemu; eewzgirathu. n. wewzgiza-lemu.

Preliminary. 'paruûi; kamuloni; kanyatainga; 'mwanongo;

Prelude. n. chiaaûirizga; mtaûirizga. vb. tomphu; tofu ngwanu.

Premeditate. rungwukiya lirina; lengezga.
Premise. kambiya langa or lirina; danjizgeja lirina; tendekeza.
n. chisina; chiûanja (formulatio); katenga.
Premonitio.
Prentice. mzambiji; muzanangánga.
Prepare. rongoso; kongose. n. dongosoro; chirongoso; urongoseka.
Prepossession. uzijiyake; ukholoma.
Prerequisite. /khumbikija lirina; chikhumbukiwa lirina.
Prerogative. mtufu; ukuru;
Presbytery. ukumba or mpu wa âzara ûa Ekleziya. Presbyter - mzara wa Ekleziya
Prescribe. rulika; lembe/lirina. n.
Prescribe. uwapu; kaûapa. vb. kuûapa; ngoka.
Present. n. (gift) mpaseka; chaulera. vb. paska; nukha: /p.t - /tola pamaso
Present. (in present time) nyengu yino, yaconu, yamakonu: makonu.
adv. (presently) conu; conu conu; cocono; coconu kuwuí; /pa-pamu-pa-
(present, suitable) muoyikale.
Presentiment. mavgeezgi; chinahaneha.
Preserve. eunga; eungaizga. Preservatio - ueungika.
President. mjalizi; waehebengu.
Press. (crowd together) matana; gatana; kandasa; gumana; finyikizga
pyekana. (squeeze) finyiviizga; finyikizga; nyekezga; kandaviizga.
(urge) chiehizga; khuviniska; ûiviizga; kanehizga; gumizga.
(punish) tutuzga. zinduzga; zgbitizga.
Pressure. (of weight) unyekezga. (urgency) muûiviizgu; khuûiviizgu.
Presume. kakaaka; ganga. Presumptio - khakhatu; chiganga; jano; phuzu

Pretend. fuvya; fuaika; zgheremeka; chita mangusu; lemeka.
"mukhweni mukeesu, ndalemeka ndazghandine"!
Pretender - mangusu; mzgeremeka. n. mangusu.
Pretext. mphandira; mangusu; chifukwa.
Pretty. nozga; towa; kaunthu; chona. thora! adv: nikuji.
Prevail. pofya; goda; gandiza. "a'yamuseni wauûaganikiyapo".
Prevalent - wanda; wuaka.
Prevent. nika; kanizga; jarizga; (langwaniska): danganizga.
"ndenga ndindanene kaunthuine, mbwenu wadangaizga
ndijo kukamba"! Prevention - mphindamsonu; ntkangwaniska.
Previous. chapantharji; nkazi; wongo.
Prey. mekowa; chikwaniphu; mtumbu. - "nkhondu yiza yiku-
tumba aanu zidia". mkoli: chakufêwa. Beast of prey - chikoku.
Price. mtengu: chifuwa. "conu coumba izi zifuwáji pakugula?"
Priceless - /zinwa; wauntenga; anbuwemagulika.
Prick. chonutha; lasa; koma: wuiwuita (ska); jako: chezembuwa.
n. mchonutha; uwuiwui; ukakasi. Prickle - kamuga; dumana.
Pride. jano; jithamanda - mtima: kujiumba; jikoma; kujithamanda.
Priest. mzopa; wachisopu; mzukaru.
Primal - chiyambu; chisina; mkokota. Primeval - muaka; nyathengi.
Primary. mkokota; kakoukota; nyatazi; nyathengi.
Primitive - kalikali; pachisina; enecha.
Prince. fumu; muweni; muana wa karonga.
Principal. chisina; ezwi; kakoukota; kazega; chinkhara.

Prison. -nyumba ya wamegowa; ulindi; ndinda; gadi. Prisoner. wamangowa: mkoli; wankoli; wandendi; wamemarungi.

Print. simba. Printer- msimba. Printing (book, edition) chisimbo. Footprint- wondo, mawondo; maanga.

Private. 'yija; 'ubende; 'ubisi- Privacy- uvija; ubende; ubisi; chindindi; ungali. -"Iija pa mangali ghidwa ai! Iija!" adv.- kw ubende.

Privilege. -wanangwa; utatasuka: mtufu; mazaza; mtiwuduri: ujinde: mwenera.

Prize. mphotu; mwanda: ukhuzi. "Pa ukhondu angugujapa ukhuzi"

vb. chindika; zizwiaka.

Probably- akhumba; kokuli: vina: penipo (vivi): (kaya, kokuli!).

Probe. esa; penja:

Problem. Zunguzungu.

Proboscis. chitamba.

Proceed. tuwapo; rutiriza: thungula: ndonda. Procedure- dangu: lwau

Procession- mpingu; lidwenduri: ndondomeku.

Proclaim. tawla; konkhona: mimeza; uza; "Juzi chinyanga wauzanga kuti mulowi".

Proclamation- mimenezu: chiuza; chiuvandiaka.

Procure. -jambika; 'wiaka'

Prodigal. 'ubayisi; /mwaza; /sakaza. Prodigality: ubayisi; chisakaza.

Prodigy mtondwi; mdiku.

Produce. zuwa; fapa; wiaka. (of fruit tree, etc) pambika; paza; mu.

n. chipasi; mphapu; mwandanu.

Profane. vb. ranga; kazuzga: "kandawizgla"; adj. 'mtonyoro: /kazuzga

Profess. Zonewezga. n. uzonera; chizonerezga.

Profound. -muomba; ng'ombwa: fundi: thungula; thapuja.

n. uwomba; ufundi.

Profit- vb. anduwa; anduka; pindulika; ng'anamulika.

n. chanduwa; wanduzi; ndiwa. adj. Profitable- 'mandulika.

Profligate. bepi; vumbwa; bereuveza. n. ubepi; ubereuveza, etc.

Profound. 'ndimba; mstota; totwi. -"mumthu juwa nditotwi nadimuzwa".

n. utotwi; utota.

Progeny. Offspring. mphapu; chipapi; fuku; mthwadu. Progenitor- mpapa; ukuruturiza; kiyakiza; thwatiza; kuwa. n. uruturiza; ukhwati; ukhuluja.

Progress. -ujarizga.

Prohibit. kanizga; miha; tangwaniaka. n. nthangwaniko; chikaniza;

Project. vb. pima; chita mpu. (otherwise) tuluja kubwaru; tufa; phorama; bingunwa; pangunda. n. mpimu; mpu: etc.

Prolific. adj. andana; papana; muchewa; pwata pulana; puwapuwa- "nyoli yipuwapuwa nwana iji".

Prolong. taruliza (to prolong in speaking); thalikiaka. n. thaliku.

Promenade. tombozoka; zanga. n. utombozoka; chizaya.

Prominent. adj. tangama; tongona. n. utangama; utongona: ukwinguwiwimu.

Pronounce- 'mtumbaheka; 'nthimbu. Pronunciation- chiangu; nthumbu.

Promise vb. pangana; panga; pangizgana: laizga (last promise); raira.

Promontory ndomu; zongu;

Promote- kuzga; kwizga; buaka; tunthumuwa. n. chikuzga; etc.

Prompt. adj. mpuwu; /puwumpha; /tinthimika. vb- puwumpha; tinthimika.

Promptitude- mpuwu; utinthimika.

Promulgate. kondiaka; wandiaka. n. chiwandiaka.

Prone. (inclined to, apt to) rata; khumba; yiyako: (falling, fallen, over) -andeka (on the face) adv - kasumana.

Pronoun. zumbuwa; tasmula; kamba; nena. n. chizumbuwa: Pronunciation - kazumbulidu: mazumbulidu.

Proof. chisimisimi; chisimikizga; (test) chikozgu. vb. simikizga; wongo; swaka, &c.

Prop. n. nchiriki; nchirikizgu; chikhozgu; mphiku: nchikuli; vb. chirikizga; khazga; pikuliza (as with a stick make a load across shoulder); chikuliza; chinduwa; jighiriza.

Propagate. wandieka. n. chiwandieka.

Propel. (paddle) sumpha:

Prorogue. lekezga; dumulizga; limbika

Property. chiweta; viweta: chuma; masambasi: wonoba.

Prophet. mchimi (wa); Prophecy. umchimi; Prophesy - chima; laska: tauliza lima.

Propitiate. pepesha; tumizga. — Pepa! pepa!! Propitiation - mpepeska.

Prosecute. wemba; ndondoloska: — n. chiwemba; chindondoloska; chi

Propose. panga; nene

Prosper. zakata; wura; entuka. Prosperity - muwawi; chiwakata: ripiriri

Prostitute. mweri; wanyaza.

Prostrate. vb. kumphama. Prostration - ukumphama; kankuwa; utoyoya

Protect. vikiriza; zwoika; aunga; zwiriza; linda; lindiliza; taniya. Protection - chiwekeru; linga; nguru. Protector - mwungi; nkhawi.

Protest. kana; kanizga; simikizga: n. ukaboniwe.

Protrude. khaduka (e.g. "as full lips") pezama. n. ukhaduka.

Protuberance. nduduma; chibumba; chitupatupa.

Proud. jawa; jithamika; jiumba: thanu; khakhatu.

Prove. wa; wongo; simikizga: (prove true) khozga; khomezga - adj. Proof - chisimisimi; kwedu.

Provender. chakwezga; ulieka, se. kamba; chihindiwa; mpaku (grass)

Proverb. nthanthi (zi); nthanika (zi); nthewa. Proverbial - nthanthi.

Provide. lembeza limu: kupinjelamu. Providence - upenjeziliwa. Providential - "chamu chilembeziliwa cheka Chiuta": Mlilku.

Province. mtunda: chigawa.

Provoke. tendeka; yuaka; zomba; wwomo; zonga; amba: tundizga (kalipizga); Provocation - lisongi; utundika; wwomo - adj. lisongi.

Prow. muou (miau).

Prowess. uchilimbi; ukhwimanziwa; umkhalipi.

Prowl. khanaphana; kamphuwa; kuwuwa.

Proximity. chiwandika: "upafupi".

Proxy. By Proxy mu chitatalika.

Prudence. nzeruliza; uchenka; nchezgu.

Prune. kanthiza.

Prurience. ulakalaka; lilaka; unyenyezewa. adj. ' ika ne.

Pray. lingiriza; linguliza; linga.

Psalm. Zalmo (ma): mwimbu; chiwemba; chidingindi.

Puberty. ukahuwa; umwali; wa; dukoma.

Puberty. vuzi, ma (hair of the pubis).

Public. (in public) pakuwa; pauzongo pa, or pamaanga wanthu, or mzinda.

Publication. chiwandika; ukondeska; (proud) chiwonda.

Publish. wandieka; Kondezga.

Puker. vb. kwiwa; ewinga; konya. n. chikwiwa

Puddle. rkhakana; chitimbutimbu; mfumbi.

Puerile. 'ŵana; 'kaŵana. Puerility-chiŵanamanu, kaŵanaŵana.

Puff. tutumuwa; tuteŵa; phuta; tuta kwamthazi: kuzga; mpika.

Pull. guza; guzumuwa; guguza; nyuta; kweŵa; tweŵa; zgeŵdomo; kontha; dodomo; jinaphuwa (pull-up)-jinthuwa (pull down) ganuwa.

Pulse. meipi; kututa kwa mtima.

Pump. chinegheru; chakuneghe.

Pumpkin. tanji (a): nyungu (zi)

Punch. (with fist) numa (-ana) nkhonyo.

Punctual. vb. (chepunctual) 'zuga, fikuja, na nyengu yakutiuka: pamphaka; punampha; tinthimika.

Punish. langa; chenya; langamuwa; kamuweka; konuweka; chenyezga. Punishment-chilanga; mchenyu (mi).

Punk. s. wuta wankhasi. vb. dumpha wato: pumpuwaka wuta.

Pupil. (of the eye) kana kajisu. (scholar) msambizi (aŵa).

Pup. kana ka galu. vb (of dog) papa ŵana.

Pupa.

Purchase. gula. n. cha marandi: /gulika.

Pure. nteŵa (ŵa); /phatoka; stowa; nkhoon; 'mphyemphyema

Purify. tozga; toweka; phato. (wipe clean) tupunta, leeka (chawe); nozga.

Purity. utozi; chiphatoka; katowedu; kaphatizdu.

Purple. ropa; /chesama-

Purpose. chifukwa; chifuwa; tchumbu; kakhumbidu; likuweŵeka; chifeme; ganuka kuweŵeka; pukwa. vt-khamba; jikuma; on purpose-nchani: dzwa.

Purr.

Purse. chikwama (zi); /kaŵisi, a-wallet).

Pursue. tondo (follow): ndondoloska.

Pus. usiyka (ma).

Push. kankhuwa; kanchizga: tutuzga; chichizga.

Pustule. denkhu; kwumba; ezakabondu).

Put. ŵika; (put down to lie) lalika; (put in) zuzga; (put on) ruwa; (put away) taya; (put out of the way) ndwizga; (put off to sea, lake, etc) zoro (wato, ngalaŵa): (put in shore, ashore) kwizga; (put back) we (wizga), were; (put off) dika, tuzga: (put out/off) zimuwa.

Putrefy. (to) vundieka; wozga; kaguzga. Putrid-/uo; /kaguzga (zgika).

Puzzle. zizika; zizitskeka. n. (guess) ezchizga.

Pygmy. mphiche: (midzingwinthi?

Python. ezatu (a).

Q.

Quack.

Quaff.

Quail - mbuûi.

Quake. tenthema; bwambwantha; ndengandenga.

Qualify. enera; fikapo: (limit) perezga. Qualification - muvunera.

Quality. kajaridu; kalidu; karuau; uuruau: "luau mo kaliû Ruanda" (mtandu).

Quantity. unandi; ukuru; (weight) uzitu; (size, volume) mainkhu.

Quarrel. ndau; mbembi; anekanu. vb. anakana; ruana; kaûeykana; ruana; bazana, ze.

Quarry.

Quarter. "chigaiva cha chiuai": kacharu

Quartz. zangalawe.

Queen. Fumu Finthukazi; Fumukazi.

Quench. zimua.

Querulous. /dandaula; /dinginika; /aingilla; /dafka; 'dafi.

Question. fumbo (ona). vb. fumba; esa; Questionable' nafumbika; /kayikieka.

Quick. vb. fuumpha; pamphuka; tinthimika; kankhamika (ruûiruûi). adv. ruûi; adj. 'fuau; 'pamphu; 'ruûi. n. mfuau; pamphu (lipuau); mankhaua.

Quiet. vb. (be quiet) chekama (ailenk); ja chiraisi (ailenk); zika (easy-going) (unthimpkeed); fuuaa (gentle, unaeenk) (end of quiet life): (o) lake, aea pa tellueo) elila kata; na; lunga (-ma.

Quill. demba (easy-going); (dead quiet life) jenduya, dembuenka.

Quite. suja; leka; tiuapue. adv. inteja - chek; chiraisi.

Quota. nadi; penipo; ukongwa! mbuvenu! inuya cha! nadi viûi!

Quiver. vb. njenjeme; tenthema; bwambwantha; yaglayika; ukunungika.

n.(for arrows) fhodo (wa mivyi): mtumba (mi).

Quote. werezga manenoghe mnyake: bwereka mazungu wamwenga.

Quotation. Quotation - chibwereka cha mazungu.

Quotation-Price. - mtengo wa gulizgamu.

R.

Rabbi. maambizgi; mwomba; mfundizi.

Rabbit. kalulu, wa: Coney, or rabbit - sungura. (nation) khamu; mtiadu.

Race. n. pheramu; phara, mephara; ruûbi (la): (current) khwimo; mweza.
vb. chimbiza; thanda; pherana; kharana; phindana.

Rack.

Racket. chiwanga; kwanawatu

Radiate.

Raft. khungwa, wa (made of bark).

Rafter. phaau (ma).

Rag. chilumbuka; chibenthuka (mi); mlumbiza (mi): (cloth, patch) chigamba; (rags) lizwazwa (ma). vb. Be Ragged - chita malizwazwa; paruka; mezeka.

Rage. ukali: kurunda; kandwandu. vb. (rage of the lake, sea) wuma.

Raid. uwami; "khondu ya amalawi"; phuma. vb. duma; phuma; "gwâ".

Rail. (fence) mphanda; liôita. vb. (use bad language) tukuta. n. utukwi.

Raiment. chakuwara; chiwaru (vi); kawaridu; munjiriza (mi); chikhuka (vi); raya (ma)

Rain. vuwa (ji); (first rains) za mtumbuku; (floods) zandi (wa); (continuous - a raining day) mwera (mi). vb. nanga (vuwa); meme (lightly); jobola (lashing rain). The Rainy Season - chifuku (vi).
Rainbow - chiûnga vuwa. Stop raining (of shower) - kata.

Raise. soska; yimuska; kwezga; tumphuka (as to high); kuzga (of salt); nyamuwa (take up corpse).

Rake. kwara; kwasa.

Rally. [illegible]

Ramble. urawra ûska.

Ramrod. mbachi (mi).

Rancour. chifungo; kufunga.

Random. (at random) bwaka; uliuli.

Range. (arrange) rulisha; ndandalika; ndondomeka.

Rank. (row) mkuku (mi): (rank) mkuku: liûnga: chigaûro. (distinction) wa; katumbuizi.

Ransom. n. thumba (ma); chiwombo; chiwombozi. vb: womba; domo: fwatuwa.

Rap. gongoska.

Rape. "ko (munthukazi ndichikalamu"): chikaliomu".

Rapid. /tuthumika; /kankhamika. Rapidly - mwi.

Rapids. mweza (mgoza); [illegible]

Rapture. chimwemwe;

Rare. (precious) /ziwa; (scarce) ewa; wasa; (hollow) /wuka; /zungu.

Rash. 'mamphuwu. Be rash - chita mamphuwa.

Rat. koswe (ma), mbeûa (zi); Rodent - likoti.

Rake. mtunga; maonekwe: mthuku.

Rather- ukongwaka; kwakwasaka; kuchiri kunyako —.

Ratify. zomerezga; khomeka; didimizga. n. chizomerezgo.

Ration. kamba; khosa.

Rattle- kuûsa; chochozera. n. ("likunga, mbata, khwewa")

Rave. fwatha; kereuka; kwehwata; kwetiuwa; ruzuka.

Raven. gunguwa (ûa).

Ravine. chinthwawa; mphata; chipenapasaji (zi); unthondwi.

Ravish. -ko (munthukazi): kuûa.

Raw. 'wisi. (ignorant) 'jira

Ray. (of sun) asaliga (zi)

Razor. limeta; ruwembe (ma).

Reach. fika; fikapo; ko: ziga (-ko, -po).

Read. ûerenga; ûula; 'aambika'.

Ready. vb (be ready) kongosoleka; (make ready) kongoso, kongosola. adj. fr. vbs: /khumba; /puwika; (dexterous, eager) 'limwika; 'upuwo; 'pampha; /papupi ka... n. as vbs - adj.

Real. ûjo, ndijo, ieko, ndieko, se; 'eneeko; mjeneska, se; adv. nadidi; kwakuneneska; kweneikweli, wo. Reality - weneeko.

Realize. wamo; ziûiska; teska.

Reap. wuna (of am. grain, tea, millet, etc); kolola (maize); (reap a reward) ronde mphoto.

Reappear. oneka so.

Rear. vb. lera; ûeta; kiûa: kuzga: aamubizga: tutumuska: zenga (build). n. chisaira; liûanga lakumweli, lakumaniya: adv. kumweli, pawali.

Reason. mawerezgo. (reason for) (cause) chifukwa; (chief point, special reason, aim, argument) fundo: (intelligence) zeru; mziûiro: (reasoning) chikambizano, mukano: (strength) nunguwuko; pimo; pimidwe. vb. (argue) kambizana, mukana; kuubana. adv. (by reason of) chifukwa cha (chakuti); pakuti; mwakuti.

Rebel. tawaga; pambauka; gauka; wuwumuduka. n. fr. vbs. Rebellion - tawangu: chigauko. obj. - /tawanga, /gauka.

Rebound. zentha: tutumuka so; yenyemuka so.

Rebuke. chemga; chemgeska; muka: sumuwa.

Recall. (call back) wezga; (call to mind) kumbuka; (turn back) nyongoro(-uli).

Receive. ronde; ronda; chakata [(to take hold in a game) ankha, ankhuja.

Reception - chironde

Reckon. pima; penda; weerenga; wala; konkhoska. n. likonkhoska; muwerenga;

Recline. yegeme. (recline on the head) kamira.

Recognize. ziwa, ziwiska; teeka; simikizga: zonura, kumbuka.

(greet) tanozga (konozga;); (express gratitude) rumba, wonga: kuti "yeu!

Recollect. kumbuka. Recollection - chinkhumbuzi.

Recommend. thamika; rumba: pereka, pereke. n. rumbu; thamo; kupum

Recompense. werezga; werezgayapo (-). n. chakuwerezga.

Reconcile. sopeskana; tumizga; anjaniska; gumizgana; woja; pepeska.

Reconciliation - chanjaniskan; chipepeskanu.

Record. lemba; simikizga (-iya); panikizga. n. chilimisimi; ukabonu.

Recover. (robbed-was lost) bowozga; saniza: (from illness) wiremo; chiza.

Rectify. runjiska Rectification - chirunjiska.

Rectitude. uunji; ukongorekwa: unyorunyoru.

Recur. werezga; wapo so; chito-po.

Red. chesanca; jesama; ku/ti je! ochel; fyuuka. Redness - ufyuuka.

Redeem. wombo; domo; taska; lipa ttumba. Redeemer - muwomboji;

wakuwombo; mtaski. Redemption - uwomboji; chiwomboji.

Redress. rongoso; kongoro.

Reduce. tiuiska; chepya; chepyeska (-). (abdue) theuiska; goda. (lower) (degrade)

siska; bwanthuwa; pauwa.

Ref. deta, matetu (pl).

Ref. makoro

Ref. ndengandenga; zendazenda.

Refer. (refer to, consult) fumbapo; Reference.

Reflect. ghanaghana; pimapa; rungurruka; aanda.

Reflection - pimidu; kaghanaghanidu;

Reform. sandiuska; kongore; rongoso; aintha. n. chikongore; karongoso. (Ledu.

Refrain. jibintha; jikanizga. Refreshment - chiiziipuska. ziziipu!

Refresh. werezga mtima; ufyuska; ponoska; chinthiska: ziziipuska.

Refuge. linga; mpkhanji; /dingangamo;

Repress. kana; pata; (restrain) tafuda. Refusal - chikana; ukana

Refuse. n. vgaiwaka; marara; nibawi;

Rejete. kana; auska; kankhuwa.

Regard. phwera; phwerere; lereska. n. chiphwere.

Regiment. litiranga la wankhondu.

Region. charu; kacharu; chigawa; mtunda, kamtunda

Register. lembo la manzina;

Regret. chiaungu; aoni.

Regular. /temeka; /mulika; /danga.

Reign. usa; eruzga. n. muusu; kwerezga; ufumu.

Reject. taya: kana, pata, jowo: euska. n. likonkwa; chikumbwa.

Rejoice. aangaruka; kondwere; kondwa; muvemwete; angana; tumbwa.

Relapse. wora uli.

Relate. kamba; nene; konkhoma, konkhome; taula (piya).

Relatch. (be related) wa/beliku; (remind) wa/ziwiski... n. mbali; ya: uchikazi.

Release. funtuwa; maauwa; domo. n. chifuwatuwa: chidomo.

Relent. gowoka; gowoke; gowozga; chita (or) fuviga lisungu.

Relentless. mnonono; 'ambura lisungu; 'ambura kozoûa.

Relief. chovyu; chitatunka; rubl. ns.

Relieve - ovya; taska; kotoska; kumuzga; tatauva; domo

Religion. kasopedu; usopi; wofi muoku chiuta: chisopa.

Relish. v. pangamka; (like pleasure in) kondweviga mu: (attitude) koroka.

n. (sense, taste) kanowedu; kuaamuka; kakondikondedu.

(relief from ills, creature with, food) chibindiru; (lende (with sauce); (gravy) mauni.

Reluctant. (slow, unwilling) kodoma; 'chizizu; 'chizita; 'kata; (unwilling) kana; // tafula. sh.

Rely. (hope in) gowezga; ûika mtima (or) khomamaa; pa; (lean on) jigama.

Remain. ja; jarivija; javi; japo; tandara; eijika. n. // japo; eijika.

Remark. thowa; kambi, nena. Remarkable - 'mathoûka; 'zgkungun

Remedy. mkhuwa; mkota (wa); mankhwara pha choeka. n. chovyu; chitatauva

Remember. kumbuka: (be mindful) phuwa: khamukuja. Remind - kumbuka.

Remembrance - chenkhumba; chiganana. Reminder - chikumbuko

Remit. Remittance (pay) lipiru (ma); mphotu = (forgiveness) chigowoke. vt. gowezga.

Remonstrate. enjezga; pana; njonjoska

Remorse. aoni; chianunga; lisunga; chibuna - pa ngakulakwa nga mumtu.

Remove - (intr) rdera; andeka; tuwapa - vt.t. rderezga; andiza; tuzgapo:

tutuzga; guza, -iya; patuwa; dika: ngamuwapo.

Rend. paruwa; zwanduwa; ngamba ke! (tear) tuwa pawa (tear).

Render. wezga; wezge; werezga; paska; runkha; lipa.

Renew. upyiska;

Renounce. jowo; zira; pata; leka; kana. n. chijowo.

Renown. mbiri; ntentha; thamu; kumba.

Rent. chipambi (cha nguaka pamuvi daru) (in wood or sand) kumuwa (ma). List for rent

Repair. rongozo; kongove; (nets) tanda: (guns, all) werezgamuo: Reparation - thumba (pledge - ndindika)

Repay. lipiyapo; werezge; werezgiyako.

Repeat. (do, say, over again) werezga, werezgapo; kamba, chita, za, ze, n. chimwezga

Repel. (an enemy) wezga kunyuma; saûiska.

(a charge) kana.

Repent. pe; pezga mtima; ngánamuka; zgkoka. n. chipa; chizgoka; chinganamuka

Repose. kumuwa; n. chipumulo

Report. kamba; konkhoma: (spread a report) evandidika. n. makewa

Represent. rovego; dinikizga; (appear in place of) muja: (declare) konkhoma: kondizga. Representative - kabonii; mthumi.

Reprieve. gowoke; reka; khuzurukizga; fuviga lisungu. n. chireka.

Reproach (condemn) eneka; (reprimand) chenga; (slander, shame) tozga; zuza; lenga. n. tozu; lilengu; kanuvera.

Reprobate. 'uzerezga; // patika.

Reproduce. papa; muvandaniska. n. muvandanu.

Reprove. eneka; chenga; phara. n. Eneko; chichenga; chiphara

Reptile. njoka. adj. njoka.

Repudiate. kana; pata; jowo; eneka.

Reputation. thanthe; mbiri; thamu; ulemu; 'zina'. Repute - do. do.

Request - fumba; fumbiriga; romba; ûezgera. n - obs.

Require - (ask for) penja; (demand, claim) wanga; fumbiriga: lemba.

Requite - werezgiyapo kn... Requital - chakuwerezgiyapo.

Rescue. taska; pozomoska. n. Rescue-kataskidwa; chipozomoskwa.
Rescuer-mtaski; mpho zomoski. Suize ndo rescue-Pyanki (-nyuwa).
Resemble. -kozga; kozganandi...; yana, linyana, ndi...
Resent. tundiriza; pata.
Reserve. (lay aside) ŵika; ŵikiriza; ounga mbikwa; (manner, behaviour) -ed) jiko. Reservation-kuounga; chiŵika; mbiki.
Reside ja; jariza. Residence-nyumba; pakuja.
Resign. leka; ciza; tiuvamo=pereke.
Resignation-
Resin.
Resist. kanizga; nika; nikirana ndi... n. chinikirana; phindanu
Resolve. jitema; gawamira; nonopa. n. phinonono.
Resolute-'chinonono; 'chitatata; /nganganikaŷtarandika; mpumu
Respect. rumba; tumbika; thokoza; ŵiduka; ŵiza; chitiza ulemu...; (mind, be careful) phuwa.
n. rumba; tumbika; thamika; thanu; chiphuwere.
Rushite-n. chigowoka; chireke.
Rest-pumuna; (in sleep) ja; (from work) kotoka; toka n. chipumula; n.
Restless. (in restless) yenzgika.
Restore. wezga; wereza; (sub, straighten) nyoroska; kongoreka; (chiza.) upyaka;
n. chiwezga; mchizga, se.
Restrain. kanizga; kole vuli; ko; mika.
Resume. amba ndo; jitole.
Resurrection Chiyuka.
Retain. ounga; ko, kole kuna.
Retaliate, wezga kwakuling'ana; chitiya kwakuko ŷ Gawa.

Retard. - jaruja vuli; mika; anwereka; ziuliaka; tauzga.
Retch. - seruwa; - bipha; khara katuwa; - ukuwa; - bawa.
Retire. - 'chiai; 'chite; 'chitama.
Retrieve -
Returns. - ŵalinda (pl.)
Return. - wereza; ŵere vuli; nyongo: we, thaŵa. Return-to: do.
Retract.
Return. - nyongoka; we ndo; ŷa ndo; - wezga (Tawa.); wereza.
Reveal. - rumbuwa; rongo; ziŵiaka. n. chiwumhuliro: mwumbuzi.
Revel. - v. 'carouse'.
Revenge - langa, 'langeiza; thaya thanga. n. thaya.
Revere. - rumba; phuwere; chindika; tumbika. Reverence-tumbika; thanu
chofuya; chofuwa.
Reverse. - wezga
Review. - esa ndo; puuja ndo; rozga ndo. also Revise.
Revile. - tuka; toza; temba.
Revive. - ciŵipuka; were kuumoyu; were wamoyu.
Tawa. - yuaka; wezga wamoyu (or, kuumoyu); ciŵipuaka
Revolve. - biringinduka.
Revolt. - garuka. n.
Reward. - vl. lipa; wezga; wezguja; pukamphoti n. mphoto; muranda.
Rheumatism - nyamakazi; chighazaphata = chiwumi; vimba.
Rib. - mbaghara (zi); limbawa (mba).
Rice. - mpŵunga (zi).
Rich. - 'zambaza; 'ronora; mzambazi (wa).

Ribes. - uromba (ma); uvambasi (ma, mya).

Riddle.

Ride. - gara: (as a thousand another) - yi

Ridge. - mchocho (mi); mtumbwa (mi).

Ridicule. - (vb) seka (ku.): fyfula. zenga; zenguwa; tonga.
(n.) tosu: mwenyeyu (mi): lilengu (ma).

Rifle. (n.) futi (zi). (vb) sisimwa (pwaga): (steal) foka;

Rift. mumwa (ma); 'fhitituka; 'nafuka; 'fhajuka; 'fhwamuka.

Rig. -

Right. - (vb) runjika; yamu; nyoosha. (set-right) kongoa; nyoosaka.
(n.) uruunji; ukongoekwa. (adj.) 'zghuja: (anja lakuzghuja)

Righteous. - 'runji; &c. (n) uruunji, ukongoekwa.

Rigid. 'nyuzuka.

Rind. gantha, makantha.

Rinderpest. Kalira.

Ring. (n.) onpheti; kindo -
(vb) (ring a bell) - omba; kuuna.

Riot. (rioting) - ekurikwa; 'rukwa; chiteinbahuka; utajisi.

Rip. - fanwa (pasuka); tsoomwa; owagwa.

Ripen - konza; cha; fya. Se ripe - do. to. adj. f. vb.

Ripple. - (ripe, mapepo) wiwi (ya)

Rise. - (rise up) yuka; soka; (rise early) cherera; (of sun) yuka, kwera, (also) nyamuka; pwapwapuka; tuuwa; tutuka; kuuwa; yayowoka; nyutuka. Sun rising - chumphara.

Risk. - uruvani; uruvi. (vb)

Rite. - luau; kamwe; dangu; langulu.

Rival. - 'pindana; 'nhwana; 'mwana; 'phindikana; 'linbana-
n. (rivalry) phwanwe, &c.

River. zwanduwa; ko; bwaka.

Rivet. mainji (mi)

Road. - njinja (zi); nthowa (zi): (cart road, elephant track) guuvi, a;
(shed road) maeu, mi.

Roam - wauwa; randa; tongatonga; yingayinga.

Roan. - (antelope) (Eale) mbarafi (zi);

Roar. - bangura; luuwa; uruuma; kooma. n. bungura; uruuma; bwera

Roast. - oeha; kazinga; 'uvamba; nyaska; 'uvawaska pa moto'.

Rob. - kwamphuwa; akowa; paka; kwazuwa; fyoakhangwa.

Robe. raya (ma); munjirina (mi); chiwaau (zi); khanju (ma); (mukanju)

Rock. - jarauu (ma); thalawi; ruuwa (mya).
(vb) orehuja; njutuja; (sway).

Rod. - ndodu (zi); mehuja (mi); likhweekwa (ma).

Roman. - mRoma (wa); nR: chiR, etc.

Rogue. - mtumbanizi; mufghayaghaya; mfkoroposoto; mfkuuwezi.

Roll. - zinga (roll up); peta (roll, fold, unfold); zingizza: kunkhuuruka (roll along)
(roll over) gatabuuwa; (roll along) kunkhuuwa; kunkhuzga:
(roll over and over) mbringinduka; (roll, like a boat) tegha.
(a book) buku la masuna; kupita (ma).

Roof. - n. bagha (ma); chindu: (put on roof) mtenje-
(vb.) pwaa (put on rafter poles); (thatch) - egha. (unthatch) - wuuwa.

Room. - chipija (vi); chipinda (zi) (Eur.): kath. capara) malu (pl.).

Root. - (small) maiai (mi); (Ge.) nkhoro zo (zi); (origin) chiaeña (ch) mankhoma (ch); (root up) zghuwa; pimphuwa; nyenikhuwa; lia (witika); mtsinda.

Rope. - ruzi (ma); nkoña (mi); mtara (mi); chikonda (chain).

Rot. - vunda; vuo; wozga; chilicka chiwoli: futiwa: funtha.
n. (rottenness) chivuzi; chioli.

Rough. - 'kwakwazuwa; chakuti kakarara (a road), 'chibokubokuka.

Round. - (as round) zunguliza; zunguzga (caus.) adj: f. ra.
n. (a round lump) buvenga (ma) (smutty round) kazingiri; khata; angia lipeti (ma).

Rouse. - yuaka; chicka (hastiu, ineitu); tendeka (a cito, viritale); wunduruska; garamuska: fwafwapuwa

Row. - (line) mkuku (mi); mdyeka (mi); ndondomeka (zi).
(uproar) chiwawa. (vb) vuwa.

Ruk. - kwukuta; siriaita; guruwuwa; tukutizga (rubon); fukuiza (in lamb).

Rubber. - mpira: kapanthi (Ceara rubber): muungu.

Rubbish. - marara (pl); viawaawa.

Rudder. - ezigiza (zi) (n.a).

Rude. - 'nkhaza; 'pluzu. Rudeness. chipluvete (vi); kapluveti.

Ruin. - buwangandewa; parglawa (a cattle); popeska (a palate (tr.)); pwanuwa (country).
n. phaulu; parglaniku.

Rule. - (obs) uza; cruzga; langa, languliza: vongoso.
n. dangu; luzu; muveau (myeau). Ruler - muusi; fumu.

Rumour. - thentha: mbiri. (spread rumour) wanda (or konda, taya) thentha.

Run. - chimbija; zghuka; tawa; chita mankharu (quickly): vitopoka.

(run from) bamuka; tuwa; thawa. (run to) thawiza or chimbiriza ku; (approach) wenuda.

Rupture. - (truss) paruka; phumuka; (sweka).

Rush. - duma; khukhuska; thibuska; phiphiska; vikita.
n. chiduma. (reed) dete.

Rust. - mbiri (zi); muvau (mi); (vb) chita nkhakawa, or mbiri.

Rustle. - suwaya. n. muwaya (mi).

Rut. - chibuwa (vi); bu (ma).